

AT Command Document  
GSM0308PB001MAN

**Enfora Enabler III  
GSM/GPRS/EDGE Radio Modem  
AT Command Set Reference  
Ver. 1.01**

**Enfora, Inc.**

**661 East 18th Street Plano, Texas 75074-5601  
[www.enfora.com](http://www.enfora.com)**

<b>Document Title:</b>	Enfora Enabler IIIG GSM/GPRS Radio Modem AT Command Set Reference
<b>Version:</b>	1.01
<b>Date:</b>	03 July 2007
<b>Status:</b>	Released
<b>Document Control ID:</b>	GSM0308PB001MAN

### **General**

All efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of material provided in this document at the time of release. However, the items described in this document are subject to continuous development and improvement. All specifications are subject to change without notice and do not represent a commitment on the part of Enfora, Inc. Enfora, Inc. will not be responsible for any loss or damages incurred related to the use of information contained in this document.

This product is not intended for use in life support appliances, devices or systems where a malfunction of the product can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury. Enfora, Inc. customers using, integrating, and/or selling this product for use in such applications do so at their own risk and agree to fully indemnify Enfora, Inc. for any damages resulting from illegal use or resale.

### **Copyright**

Complying with all applicable copyright laws is the responsibility of the user. Without limiting the rights under copyright, no part of this document may be reproduced, stored in or introduced into a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise), or for any purpose, without the express written permission of Enfora, Inc.

Enfora may have patents, patent applications, trademarks, copyrights or other intellectual property rights covering subject matter in this document. Except as expressly provided in any written license agreement from Enfora, the furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents, trademarks, copyrights or other intellectual property.

©2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 Enfora, Inc. All rights reserved.

Enabler and Spider are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Enfora, Inc. in the United States.

<b>1.0</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1.	DOCUMENT SCOPE.....	1
1.2.	PLATFORM REFERENCE AND USE.....	1
1.1.	COMMAND SYNTAX.....	1
1.2.	REVISION HISTORY.....	3
1.3.	REFERENCES.....	3
<b>2.</b>	<b>STANDARD AT COMMANDS .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1.	COMMANDS SPECIFIED BY GSM REC. 07.07.....	6
2.1.1.	<i>General Commands</i> .....	6
2.1.1.1.	AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification.....	6
2.1.1.2.	AT+CGMM Request Manufacturer Model Identification.....	7
2.1.1.3.	AT+CGMR Request Revision Identification.....	8
2.1.1.4.	AT+CGSN Request IMEI.....	9
2.1.1.5.	AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set.....	10
2.1.1.6.	AT+CIMI Request IMSI.....	11
2.1.1.7.	AT+WS46 Select Wireless Network.....	12
2.1.2.	<i>Call Control Commands</i> .....	13
2.1.2.1.	AT+CSTA Select Type of Address.....	13
2.1.2.2.	ATD Dial command.....	14
2.1.2.3.	ATD> Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory.....	16
2.1.2.4.	AT+CMOD Call mode.....	18
2.1.2.5.	AT+CHUP Hangup call.....	19
2.1.2.6.	AT+CBST Select Bearer service type.....	20
2.1.2.7.	AT+CRLP Radio link protocol parameters.....	22
2.1.2.8.	AT+CR Service Reporting Control.....	23
2.1.2.9.	AT+CEER Extended Error Reporting.....	25
2.1.2.10.	AT+CRC Cellular Result Codes.....	27
2.1.2.11.	AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme.....	29
2.1.3.	<i>Network Service Related Commands</i> .....	31
2.1.3.1.	AT+CNUM Subscriber Number.....	31
2.1.3.2.	AT+CREG Network Registration Info.....	32
2.1.3.3.	AT+COPS Operator Selection.....	34
2.1.3.4.	AT+CLCK Facility Lock.....	38
2.1.3.5.	AT+CPWD Change Password.....	41
2.1.3.6.	AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation.....	44
2.1.3.7.	AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction.....	47
2.1.3.8.	AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation.....	49
2.1.3.9.	AT+CCUG Closed User Group.....	51
2.1.3.10.	AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Condition.....	53
2.1.3.11.	AT+CCWA Call Waiting.....	56
2.1.3.12.	AT+CHLD Call Hold and Multiparty.....	58
2.1.3.13.	AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service.....	60
2.1.3.14.	AT+CAOC Advice of Charge.....	62

2.1.3.15.	AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications.....	63
2.1.3.16.	AT+CLCC List current calls.....	67
2.1.3.17.	AT+CPOL Preferred Operator list.....	70
2.1.3.18.	AT+COPN Read Operator Names.....	72
2.1.4.	<i>ME Control and Status Commands</i> .....	73
2.1.4.1.	AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status.....	73
2.1.4.2.	AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.....	75
2.1.4.3.	AT+CPIN Enter PIN.....	76
2.1.4.4.	AT+CPIN2 Enter PIN2.....	80
2.1.4.5.	AT+CSQ Signal Quality and Bit Error Rate.....	82
2.1.4.6.	AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage.....	83
2.1.4.7.	AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries.....	86
2.1.4.8.	AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries.....	88
2.1.4.9.	AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entries.....	90
2.1.4.10.	AT+CMUT Mute Control.....	92
2.1.4.11.	AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter.....	93
2.1.4.12.	AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum.....	94
2.1.4.13.	AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table.....	95
2.1.4.14.	AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event.....	96
2.1.4.15.	AT+CSVM Set Voicemail Number.....	97
2.1.4.16.	AT+CLAE Set Language Event.....	99
2.1.4.17.	AT+CLAN Set Language.....	100
2.1.4.18.	AT+CMUX Set Multiplexing mode.....	102
	<i>ME Errors</i> .....	105
2.1.4.19.	AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Errors.....	105
2.1.5.	<i>Commands from TIA IS-101</i> .....	107
2.1.5.1.	AT+FCLASS GSM Class of Service.....	107
2.1.5.2.	AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation.....	108
2.1.5.3.	AT+STTONE Start or Stop Generating a Tone.....	110
2.2.	COMMANDS SPECIFIED BY GSM REC. 07.05.....	112
2.2.1.	<i>General Configuration Commands</i> .....	112
2.2.1.1.	AT+CSMS Select Message Service.....	112
2.2.1.2.	AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage.....	113
2.2.1.3.	AT+CMGF SMS Format.....	114
2.2.2.	<i>Message Configuration Commands</i> .....	115
2.2.2.1.	AT+CSCA Service Center Address.....	115
2.2.2.2.	AT+CSMP Set Text Mode Parameters.....	116
2.2.2.3.	AT+CSDH Show Text Mode Parameters.....	118
2.2.2.4.	AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types.....	119
2.2.2.5.	AT+CSAS Save Settings.....	121
2.2.2.6.	AT+CRES Restore Settings.....	122
2.2.3.	<i>Message Receiving and Reading Commands</i> .....	123
2.2.3.1.	AT+CNMI New Message Indication to TE.....	123
2.2.3.2.	AT+CMGL List Messages.....	126
2.2.3.3.	AT+CMGR Read Message.....	128

---

2.2.4.	<i>Message Sending and Writing Commands</i> .....	130
2.2.4.1.	AT+CMGS Send Message.....	130
2.2.4.2.	AT+CMSS Send Message from Storage .....	131
2.2.4.3.	AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory .....	132
2.2.4.4.	AT+CMGD Delete Message.....	133
2.2.4.5.	AT+CMGC Send Command .....	134
2.3.	COMMANDS SPECIFIED BY ITU-T REC.V25TER AS REFERENCED BY GSM REC. 07.07	135
2.3.1.	<i>Generic TA Control Commands</i> .....	135
2.3.1.1.	ATZ Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration.....	135
2.3.1.2.	AT&F Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration..	136
2.3.1.3.	AT&V Display Current Profile.....	137
2.3.1.4.	AT&W Save Current Settings .....	138
2.3.1.5.	ATI Manufacturer Information About TA.....	139
2.3.1.6.	AT+GMI TA Manufacturer ID.....	140
2.3.1.7.	AT+GMM TA Model ID.....	141
2.3.1.8.	AT+GMR TA Revision Number .....	142
2.3.1.9.	AT+GSN TA Serial Number .....	143
2.3.1.10.	AT+GCAP Request Overall Capabilities for TA .....	144
2.3.1.11.	ATS3 Command Line Termination Character.....	145
2.3.1.12.	ATS4 Response Formatting Character .....	146
2.3.1.13.	ATS5 Editing Character.....	147
2.3.1.14.	ATE Command Echo Mode.....	148
2.3.1.15.	ATQ Result Code Suppression .....	149
2.3.1.16.	ATV Response Format .....	150
2.3.1.17.	ATX CONNECT Result .....	151
2.3.1.18.	AT&C DCD Usage.....	152
2.3.1.19.	AT&D DTR Usage .....	153
2.3.1.20.	AT+IPR Fixed TE-TA Data Rate .....	154
2.3.1.21.	AT+ICF TE-TA Character Framing .....	156
2.3.1.22.	AT+IFC TE-TA Local Flow Control.....	157
2.3.1.23.	AT+ILRR TE-TA Local Rate Reporting.....	158
2.3.2.	<i>Call Control Commands</i> .....	159
2.3.2.1.	T Tone Dialing.....	159
2.3.2.2.	Pulse Dialing.....	160
2.3.2.3.	A Answer a Call.....	161
2.3.2.4.	H Hook Control.....	162
2.3.2.5.	O Return to Data State .....	163
2.3.2.6.	+++ Escape Sequence .....	164
2.3.2.7.	S0 Rings Before Automatic Answer.....	165
2.3.2.8.	S6 Pause Before Blind Dialing .....	166
2.3.2.9.	S7 Wait for Completion .....	167
2.3.2.10.	S8 Dial Pause .....	168
2.3.2.11.	S10 Hang Up Delay .....	169
<b>3.</b>	<b>STANDARDIZED GPRS AT COMMANDS</b> .....	<b>170</b>

3.1	COMMANDS SPECIFIED BY GSM REC. 07.07 .....	170
3.1.1	+CGDCONT Define PDP Context .....	170
3.1.2	+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested).....	172
3.1.3	+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable) .....	174
3.1.4	+CGATT GPRS Attach or Detach .....	176
3.1.5	+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate.....	177
3.1.6	+CGDATA Enter Data State .....	178
3.1.7	+CGPADDR Show PDP Address.....	179
3.1.8	+CGAUTO Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation	180
3.1.9	+CGANS Manual Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation	182
3.1.10	+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class.....	183
3.1.11	+CGEREP GPRS Event Reporting.....	184
3.1.12	+CGREG GPRS Network Registration Status.....	186
3.1.13	+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages.....	188
3.1.14	D Request GPRS Service .....	189
3.1.15	S0 Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation 190	
3.1.16	A Manual Acceptance of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation 191	
3.1.17	H Manual Rejection of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation	192
4.	ENFORA SPECIFIC COMMANDS.....	193
4.1.	SIM TOOLKIT COMMANDS .....	193
4.1.1.	%SATC SET SIM Application Toolkit Configuration.....	193
4.1.2.	%SATE Send SAT Envelope Command .....	195
4.1.3.	%SATR Send SAT Command Response .....	196
4.1.4.	%SATT Terminate SAT Command or .....	197
4.2.	BASIC AUDIO COMMANDS .....	198
4.2.1.	\$VGR Microphone Receiver Gain .....	198
4.2.2.	\$VGT Speaker Transmit Gain.....	199
4.2.3.	\$VLVL Speaker Volume .....	200
4.2.4.	\$VST Sidetone Volume .....	201
4.3.	ADVANCED AUDIO COMMANDS.....	202
4.3.1.	\$DFIR Configure Downlink FIR .....	202
4.3.2.	\$UFIR Configure Uplink FIR Coefficients.....	204
4.3.3.	\$PREAMP Set Uplink Voice Parameters .....	206
4.3.4.	\$SPKCFG Set Downlink Voice Parameters .....	208
4.3.5.	\$VSELECT Voice Select .....	210
4.3.6.	\$MICANR Ambient Noise Reduction Control.....	212
4.3.7.	\$MICES Echo suppression Control.....	214
4.3.8.	\$MICAEC Echo cancellation.....	216
4.4.	INPUT/OUTPUT COMMANDS.....	218
4.4.1.	\$IOCFG GPIO Configuration .....	218



4.4.2.	<i>\$IOBLKS</i>	<i>GPIO Block Configuration</i>	220
4.4.3.	<i>\$IOGP(x)</i>	<i>GPIO Bit Control</i>	222
4.4.4.	<i>\$IOGPA</i>	<i>GPIO Byte Control</i>	224
4.4.5.	<i>\$IOPULEN</i>	<i>GPIO Pullup Enable</i>	226
4.4.6.	<i>\$IOPULUP</i>	<i>GPIO Pullup Settings</i>	228
4.4.7.	<i>\$IOADC1</i>	<i>Read Analog to Digital Converter</i>	230
4.5.	UDP API COMMANDS		231
4.5.1.	<i>\$UDPAPI</i>	<i>Modem API Address</i>	231
4.5.2.	<i>\$APIPWD</i>	<i>API Password</i>	232
4.6.	TCP API COMMANDS		233
4.6.1.	<i>\$TCPAPI</i>	<i>TCP API Control</i>	233
4.6.2.	<i>\$TCPSRC</i>	<i>TCP API Source Ports</i>	235
4.6.3.	<i>\$TCPRETRYTO</i>	<i>TCP API Retry Timeout</i>	236
4.6.4.	<i>\$TCPIDLETO</i>	<i>TCP API Idle Timeout</i>	237
4.6.5.	<i>\$TCPSTATS</i>	<i>TCP API Statistics</i>	238
4.6.6.	<i>\$TCPRESTRT</i>	<i>TCP API Restart</i>	240
4.7.	DYNAMIC IP/WAKEUP-KEEP ALIVE		241
4.7.1.	<i>\$WAKEUP</i>	<i>Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep</i>	241
4.7.2.	<i>\$ACKTM</i>	<i>Acknowledgment Message Period</i>	243
4.7.3.	<i>\$MDMID</i>	<i>Modem ID</i>	246
4.7.4.	<i>\$FRIEND</i>	<i>Modem Friends</i>	247
4.8.	PAD COMMANDS		250
4.8.1.	<i>\$PADDST</i>	<i>PAD Destination IP/Port</i>	250
4.8.2.	<i>\$PADSRC</i>	<i>PAD Source Port</i>	252
4.8.3.	<i>\$ACTIVE</i>	<i>TCP PAD State</i>	253
4.8.4.	<i>\$PADBLK</i>	<i>PAD Block Size</i>	255
4.8.5.	<i>\$PADBS</i>	<i>PAD Backspace Character</i>	256
4.8.6.	<i>\$PADFWD</i>	<i>PAD Forward Character</i>	257
4.8.7.	<i>\$PADTO</i>	<i>PAD Timeout Value</i>	258
4.8.8.	<i>\$PADCMD</i>	<i>PAD Command Features</i>	259
4.8.9.	<i>\$CONNTO</i>	<i>TCP PAD Connection Timeout</i>	260
4.8.10.	<i>\$IDLETO</i>	<i>TCP PAD Idle Timeout</i>	261
4.8.11.	<i>\$DP</i>	<i>Dial Command for UDP PAD</i>	262
4.8.12.	<i>\$DT</i>	<i>Dial Command for TCP PAD</i>	264
4.8.13.	<i>\$PADDISC</i>	<i>PAD disconnect method selection</i>	266
4.9.	EVENT PROCESSING COMMANDS		268
4.9.1.	<i>\$EVENT</i>	<i>User Defined Input/Output</i>	268
4.9.2.	<i>\$EVTIM#</i>	<i>User Defined Input Event Timers</i>	279
4.9.3.	<i>\$EVTEST</i>	<i>Generate Test Input Event</i>	281
4.9.4.	<i>\$EVDEL</i>	<i>Delete Event</i>	282
4.9.5.	<i>\$EVDELA</i>	<i>Delete Event</i>	283
4.9.6.	<i>\$STOATEV</i>	<i>Store AT Command Events</i>	284
4.10.	REAL-TIME CLOCK COMMANDS		286
4.10.1.	<i>\$RTCALRM</i>	<i>Real Time Clock Alarm</i>	286
4.10.2.	<i>\$RTCTIME</i>	<i>Real Time Clock Time</i>	289

4.10.3.	\$RTCWAKE Real Time Alarm Wake .....	292
4.10.4.	\$RTCCLRA Real Time Clock Clear Alarm.....	293
4.10.5.	\$RTCRSET RTC Report Reset State .....	294
4.11.	NETWORK IDENTITY AND TIME ZONE COMMANDS .....	296
4.11.1.	AT\$RTCUPD Update RTC with NITZ.....	296
4.11.2.	AT+CCLK Enable Setting and reading of RTC.....	297
4.11.3.	AT+CTZR Generate URC with Time Zone.....	298
4.11.4.	AT+CTZU Enable saving of Time zone.....	299
4.11.5.	AT%CNIV Generate URC with network name .....	300
4.11.6.	AT%CTZV Generate URC with date and time .....	301
4.12.	MISCELLANEOUS COMMANDS .....	302
4.12.1.	%NRG Network Registration and Service Selection .....	302
4.12.2.	%CACM Query Accumulated Call Meter Using PUCT.....	305
4.12.3.	%CAOC Query Current Call Meter Using.....	306
4.12.4.	%CPI Call Progress Information .....	307
4.12.5.	%CTV Call Timer Value .....	310
4.12.6.	%SNCNT Query (or Reset) the Byte .....	311
4.12.7.	%CGAATT Automatic Attach and Detach.....	312
4.12.8.	%CGPPP PPP Negotiation Selection .....	313
4.12.9.	%CGPCO Set Type of Authentication, .....	314
4.12.10.	%ALS Alternating Line Service .....	317
4.12.11.	%CGREG GPRS Extended Registration State .....	318
4.12.12.	%CSTAT Unsolicited SIM status .....	320
4.12.13.	%BAND Frequency Band Information .....	321
4.12.14.	%SLEEP Select level of sleep mode.....	323
4.12.15.	%EM Engineering Mode.....	325
4.12.16.	\$AREG Auto Registration.....	326
4.12.17.	\$HOSTIF Configure Host to Modem Interface .....	328
4.12.18.	\$CONN Initiate Network Connection .....	330
4.12.19.	\$DISC Disconnect Network Connection.....	331
4.12.20.	\$LOCIP Display Local Modem to Host IP &.....	332
4.12.21.	\$NETIP Display Network Assigned IP &.....	333
4.12.22.	\$PKG Request Firmware Package .....	334
4.12.23.	\$MSCLS Set GPRS Multislot Class .....	335
4.12.24.	\$SNDMSG Send Test message.....	336
4.12.25.	\$RESET Reset Modem .....	337
4.12.26.	\$GATEWAY Gateway IP.....	338
4.12.27.	\$NETMON Monitor Network Availability.....	339
4.12.28.	\$CGEER Get PDP Context Activation Reject .....	342
4.12.29.	\$SMSDA Destination Address for SMS .....	344
4.12.30.	\$SMSDAEN Enable/Disable AT .....	346
4.12.31.	\$UDPMSG Send and Receive UDP Messages .....	348
4.12.32.	\$LUPREJ Get LUP Reject Cause .....	351
4.12.33.	\$SRN Module Serial Number.....	353
4.12.34.	\$MSGSEND Message Send.....	354



---

4.12.34.1. \$LOCI Location Information Configuration .....	356
4.12.34.2. \$OFF Power off command.....	357
4.12.34.3. \$OFFDLY Power off delay .....	358
4.12.34.4. \$PWRMSG Power On Message .....	360
<b>APPENDIX A – RESULT CODES .....</b>	<b>362</b>
RESULT CODES .....	362
UNSOLICITED RESULT CODES .....	362
SMS UNSOLICITED RESULT CODES .....	363
SAT APPLICATION TOOLKIT RESULT CODES.....	363
<b>APPENDIX B – ERROR CODES .....</b>	<b>364</b>
GENERAL ERROR CODES.....	364
GPRS ERROR CODES.....	365
SMS ERROR CODES.....	366
RELEASE CAUSES FOR EXTENDED ERROR REPORTING (+CEER).....	368
<b>APPENDIX C – DEFAULT AT VALUES .....</b>	<b>370</b>

# 1.0 Introduction

## 1.1. Document Scope

The following documentation pertains to the AT Command Set to be used in conjunction with the Enfora GSM/GPRS OEM module, the Enabler III G.

## 1.2. Platform Reference and Use

The Enabler III G will be referred to using various terms, to include: MS (Mobile Station), TA (Terminal Adapter), DCE (Data Communication Equipment), or ME (Mobile Equipment).

The Enabler III G can be controlled via the use of a DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) platform by issuing the AT commands via a serial interface.

### 1.1. Command Syntax

The attention or “AT” prefix is required prior to entering any command. All commands require a carriage return or <CR> following the entry of the desired command. All command responses are encapsulated by a carriage return and line feed or <CR><LF>. The ASCII display of these characters is suppressed with only the modem response being presented.

AT message concatenation can be done using the ; <semicolon> between commands.

The following examples demonstrate the potential usage of AT commands presented:

Type	Example	Description
Command Format Query	AT+GXXX=?	When entered will return the command format and value ranges.
Command Read	AT+GXXX?	When entered will return the current value

		assigned to the command.
Command Write	AT+GXXX=<value>,<value>,...	When entered will set the command to specified value(s).
Command Execution	AT+GXXX	When entered will execute the specified command.
Command Concatenation	AT+CRC=1;S0=1	When entered it will execute both the CRC and S0 command.

## 1.2. Revision History

Date	Rev	Author	Description
11/08/06	Draft	Tom Cone	Draft Release. Derived from GSM0107PB001MAN version 1.06
12/08/06		Diane O'Neil	Edited AT\$RTCALRM Edited <name> parameter in +CBST command Added notes to \$IOADC and \$IOADCx commands
07/03/07	1.01	Tom Cone	Edited AT\$VSELECT, AT\$IOCFG, AT\$IOGPA, AT\$IOGP(x), Added AT\$IOBLKS, AT\$IOADC1, AT\$IOPULEN, AT\$IOPULUP, AT%CREG, AT%CSTAT, AT\$OFF, AT\$OFFDLY, AT\$LOCI, AT\$PWRMSG Deleted AT\$IOADC(X), AT\$IODAC, Added Notes to \$HOSTIF Edited +IPR Edited \$AREG Edited \$HOSTIF Edited \$OFFDLY Added NITZ section and commands Added \$PADDISC command Edited +CRES command Added \$SMSDA and \$SMSDAEN commands Edited Notes section in %CGPCO Added \$SRN command

## 1.3. References

- [GSM 07.05] GTS 07.05: January 1998 (GSM 07.05 version 5.5.0) Use of Data Terminal Equipment - Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE - DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS), ETSI
- [GSM 07.07] ETS 300 916: February 1998 (GSM 07.07 version 5.5.0) AT command set for GSM Mobile Equipment (ME)
- [T.32] T.32 (08/95) Asynchronous facsimile DCE control - service class 2, ITU

---

[T V.25\_TER] (ITU-T V.25 ter, 1997) ITU-T Recommendation V.25 ter; Series V: data communication over the telephone network; Interfaces and voiceband modems; Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control, ITU

## 2. Standard AT Commands

The following is the format in which all commands will be presented.

**xx.xx (Command Number) Atx(Command) Xxxxx(Command Description)**

<b>Command Function</b>	(Description of the command function)
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	(Functional group identification)
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATx=? ATx: (parameter1 name 1 – 15), (parameter2 name 1-10),...
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATx=<value>,<value>[,<optional value>],... OK or ERROR
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATx? <value>,<value>,...
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	ATx OK, ERROR, or <value>
<b>Parameter Values</b>	<value1>,<value2> ATx: (1-15),(1-10)
<b>Reference</b>	(Applicable standard reference)
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory or Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full, Partial, or Not Supported
<b>Notes</b>	(Additional command notes)

***Please note that, where applicable, the <value> responses provided for the READ and EXECUTION formats are modem default values. All efforts will be made by Enfora, Inc. to keep these values current in the documentation but will not be responsible for any differences that may occur as a result subsequent software builds and version enhancements.***



## 2.1. Commands Specified by GSM Rec. 07.07

### 2.1.1. General Commands

#### 2.1.1.1. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

**Command Function** This command is used to obtain the manufacturer identification information.

**Command Functional Group** Equipment Information

**Command Format Query Response** AT+CGMI=?  
OK

**Write Format Response** N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response** N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response** AT+CGMI  
Enfora, Inc.  
OK

**Parameter Values** N/A

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.1

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** Return value is manufacturer specific.

---

<b>2.1.1.2. AT+CGMM</b>	<b>Request Manufacturer Model Identification</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer model identification information.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGMM=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CGMM Enabler IIIG Modem OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Return value is manufacturer specific.

---

<b>2.1.1.3. AT+CGMR</b>	<b>Request Revision Identification</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer embedded firmware revision information.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGMR=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CGMR <revision> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.3
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Return value is manufacturer specific.

---

<b>2.1.1.4. AT+CGSN</b>	<b>Request IMEI</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI).
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGSN=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CGSN 0044008824900101 OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.4
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Return value is manufacturer specific.  The TA returns the International Mobile station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

---

<b>2.1.1.5. AT+CSCS</b>	<b>Select TE Character Set</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to select the terminal equipment character set.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSCS=? +CSCS: <"GSM", "IRA", "PCCP437", "PCDN", "8859-1", "HEX", "UCS2"> OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CSCS=<chset> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CSCS? +CSCS: "PCCP437" OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<chset>	"GSM" "IRA" "PCCP437" "PCDN" "8859-1" "HEX" "UCS2"
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.5
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	Values are based on character set support.

---

<b>2.1.1.6. AT+CIMI</b>	<b>Request IMSI</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to obtain the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) value assigned to the SIM.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CIMI=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CIMI 310260101xxxxx OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.6
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Return value is manufacturer specific.  The TA returns the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).



---

<b>2.1.1.7. AT+WS46</b>	<b>Select Wireless Network</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to select the wireless network to operate with the TA.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Network
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+WS46=? +WS46: <12> OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+WS46=<n> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+WS46? +WS46: 12 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<n>	12 (GSM Digital Cellular)
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.9
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	Will provide available network interface support selection.

## 2.1.2. Call Control Commands

### 2.1.2.1. AT+CSTA **Select Type of Address**

<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to select the type of number to be used for further dialing commands.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSTA=? +CSTA: <129 or 145> OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CSTA=<n> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CSTA? +CSTA: 129 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<n>	<p><b>129</b> (Dialing string without International Access Code character "+")</p> <p><b>145</b> (Dialing string with International Access Code character "+")</p>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.1.2.2. ATD</b>	<b>Dial command</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to setup an outbound voice or data call.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	ATD1234567I; NO DIALTONE or NO CARRIER or CONNECT <value> or BUSY or OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<n>	V.25ter Dialing Digits = <b>0 – 9, *, #, +, A, B, C</b>  V.25ter Dialing Modifiers = <b>, (comma), T, P, !, @, W</b>
<cmode>	GSM Modifier Characters <b>I</b> = Restrict CLI, <b>i</b> = Allow CLI
<;>	Semicolon after dialing string or modifier indicates voice call and forces TA into command mode after successful completion.

2.1.2.2. ATD

Dial command  
(continued)

Reference

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2

Standard Scope

Mandatory

Enfora Implementation Scope Full

Notes

Modem Responses

**NO DIALTONE**

if no dial tone is detected

**NO CARRIER**

if call cannot be set up

**CONNECT <value>**

when connected in a non-voice call (data mode) <value> dependent on ATX setting

**BUSY**

if dialed number is busy

**OK**

when successful voice call or TA ends current call and returns to command mode

Example:

**ATD5551212I**

The TA will dial the number 5551212 and will block the CLI when made.

---

<b>2.1.2.3. ATD&gt;</b>	<b>Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to setup an outbound voice or data call from a specific phonebook location.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATD? ATD<storage><n><cmode><;>
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	ATD>SD12I; NO DIALTONE or NO CARRIER or CONNECT <value> or BUSY or OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<storage>	Phonebook Location
<n>	Storage location number in selected phonebook
<cmode>	GSM Modifier Characters I = Restrict CLI, i = Allow CLI
<;>	Semicolon after dialing string or modifier forces TA into command mode after successful completion.
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.3
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

### 2.1.2.3. ATD>

### Originate Call Using Phonebook Memory (continued)

#### Notes

#### Phonebook Location Values

"EN"	SIM (or ME) emergency number
"FD"	SIM fixed-dialing-phonebook
"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phonebook
"BD"	SIM barred-dialing phonebook
"SD"	SIM service numbers
"LR"	Last received numbers (nonstandard)
"AD"	Abbreviated dialing numbers (nonstandard)
"LM"	Last missed numbers (nonstandard)
"AF"	comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard)
"SM"	comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard)
"UD"	User defined

#### Modem Responses

<b>NO DIALTONE</b>	if no dial tone is detected
<b>NO CARRIER</b>	if call cannot be set up
<b>CONNECT &lt;value&gt;</b>	when connected in a non-voice call (data mode) <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> dependent on ATX setting
<b>BUSY</b>	if dialed number is busy
<b>OK</b>	when successful voice call or TA ends current call and returns to command mode

Example:

**ATD>FD2I**

The TA will dial the number stored in memory location 2 the fixed-dialing phonebook. The call will block the CLI when made.



<b>2.1.2.4. AT+CMOD</b>	<b>Call mode</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to select the type of call mode desired for following dial (D) and/or answer (A) commands.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CMOD=? +CMOD: (0-3) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CMOD=<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CMOD? +CMOD: 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Single service <b>1</b> Alternating voice/fax (teleservice 61) <b>2</b> Alternating voice/data (bearer service 61) <b>3</b> Voice followed by data (bearer service 81)
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.4
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Default value will be 0. AT&F, restore factory defaults will reset this value to 0.

---

<b>2.1.2.5. AT+CHUP</b>	<b>Hangup call</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to end all active calls.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CHUP=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CHUP OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.5
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Default value will be 0. AT&F, restore factory defaults will reset this value to 0.

---

<b>2.1.2.6. AT+CBST</b>	<b>Select Bearer service type</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to select the bearer service with data rate and the connection element to be used when data calls are originated.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CBST=? +CBST: (0-7, 12, 14, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71,75), (0-1), (0-3)
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CBST=<baud rate>,<name>,<ce> OK/ERROR
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CBST? +CBST: 7,0,1
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<baud rate>	<b>0</b> autobauding (automatic selection of the speed; this setting is possible in case of 3.1 kHz modem and non-transparent service) <b>1</b> 300 bps (V.21) <b>2</b> 1200 bps (V.22) <b>3</b> 1200/75 bps (V.23) <b>4</b> 2400 bps (V.22bis) <b>5</b> 2400 bps (V.26ter) <b>6</b> 4800 bps (V.32) <b>7</b> 9600 bps (V.32) <b>12</b> 9600 bps (V.34) <b>14</b> 14400 bps (V.32) <b>65</b> 300 bps (V.110)

**2.1.2.6. AT+CBST**

**Select Bearer service type  
(continued)**

- 66** 1200 bps (V.110)
- 68** 2400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
- 70** 4800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
- 71** 9600 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
- 75** 14400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)

- <name>**
- 0** data circuit asynchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)
  - 1** data circuit synchronous (UDI or 3.1 kHz modem)

- <ce>**
- 0** transparent
  - 1** non-transparent
  - 2** both, transparent preferred
  - 3** both, non-transparent preferred

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.7

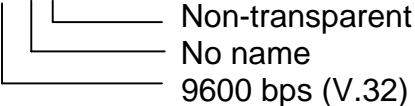
**Standard Scope** Mandatory

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Partial

**Notes** N/A

**Example:**

AT+CBST=7,0,1



- Non-transparent
- No name
- 9600 bps (V.32)

<b>2.1.2.7. AT+CRLP</b>	<b>Radio link protocol parameters</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to select the radio link protocol parameters.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CRLP=? +CRLP: (0-61), (0-61), (39-255), (1-255) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CRLP=<iws>,<mws>,<T1>,<N2> OK/ERROR
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CRLP? +CRLP: 61, 61, 48, 6 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<iws>	IWF to MS window size values = <b>0 to 61</b> (61 recommended)
<mws>	MS to IWF window size values = <b>0 to 61</b> (61 recommended)
<T1>	Acknowledgement timer values = halfrate <b>&gt;380ms</b> (480 recommended) fullrate <b>&gt;600ms</b> (780 recommended)
<N2>	Retransmission attempts values = <b>&gt;0</b> (6 recommended)
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.8
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

<b>2.1.2.8. AT+CR</b>	<b>Service Reporting Control</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to control the display of intermediate result code (+CR <serv>) status.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Response Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CR=? +CR: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CR=<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CR? +CR: 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> disable <b>1</b> enable
<b>&lt;serv&gt;</b>	<b>ASYNC</b> asynchronous transparent <b>SYNC</b> synchronous transparent <b>REL ASYNC</b> asynchronous non-transparent <b>REL SYNC</b> synchronous non-transparent
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.9
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

**2.1.2.8. AT+CR**

**Service Reporting Control  
(continued)**

**Notes**

If enabled, the intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted.

2.1.2.9. AT+CEER

Extended Error Reporting

Command Function

This command is used to control the display of extended result codes for last unsuccessful call setup, in-call modification, last call release, last short message, or last GPRS session.

Command Functional Group

Call Control

Command Format Query Response

AT+CEER=?  
OK

Write Format Response

N/A  
N/A

Read Format Response

N/A  
N/A

Execution Format Response

AT+CEER  
+CEER: < DEFBY >, <ORIGSIDE>,  
<ORIGIN\_ENTITY>, <VALUE>  
OK

Parameter Values

<DEFBY> (defined by)

0 - Standard  
1 - Enfora

<ORIGSIDE> (originating side)

0 - Network  
1 - MS

<ORIGIN\_ENTITY>:

0 - SIM  
1 - ACI  
2 - RLP  
3 - RR  
4 - MM  
5 - CC  
6 - SS  
7 - SMSCP  
8 - SMSRP



**2.1.2.9. AT+CEER**

**Extended Error Reporting  
(continued)**

- 9 - SMSTP
- 10 - GMM
- 11 - SM
- 12 - FAD
- 13 - T30
- 14 - GRR
- 15 - PPP
- 16 - LLC
- 17 - SndCP
- 18 - PKTIO
- 19 - PSI

**<VALUE>**

See AT+CEER Table in Appendix B

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.10, Enfora  
Specific responses

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

N/A

**2.1.2.10. AT+CRC**

**Cellular Result Codes**

**Command Function**

This command is used to control the display of extended incoming call information.

**Command Functional Group**

Response Control

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CRC=?  
+CRC: (0,1)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT+CRC=<mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT+CRC?  
+CRC: 0  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

2.1.2.10. AT+CRIC

Cellular Result Codes  
(continued)

Parameter Values

<mode>

0     disable  
1     enable

<type>

**ASYN**C     asynchronous transparent  
**SYN**C     synchronous transparent  
**REL ASYN**C     asynchronous non-transparent  
**REL SYN**C     synchronous non-transparent  
**FAX**     facsimile (TS 62)  
**VOICE**     normal voice (TS 11)  
**VOICE/ XXX**     voice followed by data (BS 81) ( XXX is ASYN, SYN, REL ASYN or REL SYN)  
**ALT VOICE/ XXX**     alternating voice/data, voice first (BS 61)  
**ALT XXX/VOICE**     alternating voice/data, data first (BS 61)  
**ALT VOICE/FAX**     alternating voice/fax, voice first (TS 61)  
**ALT FAX/VOICE**     alternating voice/fax, fax first (TS 61)

Reference

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.11

Standard Scope

Mandatory

Enfora Implementation Scope

Full

Notes

When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING.

2.1.2.11. AT+CSNS

Single Numbering Scheme

Command Function

This command selects the bearer or teleservice to be used when mobile terminated single numbering scheme call is established. Parameter values set with +CBST command shall be used when **<mode>** equals to a data service. If +CBST parameter is set to a value that is not applicable to single numbering calls, ME/TA shall map the value to the closest valid one. E.g. if user has set **<speed>**=71, **<name>**=0 and **<ce>**=1 (non-transparent asynchronous 9600 bps V.110 ISDN connection) for mobile originated calls, ME/TA shall map the values into non-transparent asynchronous 9600 bps V.32 modem connection when single numbering scheme call is answered.

Command Functional Group

Call Control

Command Format Query Response

AT+CSNS=?  
+CSNS: (0-7)  
OK

Write Format Response

AT+CSNS = **<mode>**  
OK

Read Format Response

AT+CSNS?  
+CSNS: 0  
OK

Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

**2.1.2.11. AT+CSNS**

**Single Numbering Scheme  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	voice
	<b>1</b>	alternating voice/fax, voice first (TS 61)
	<b>2</b>	fax (TS 62)
	<b>3</b>	alternating voice/data, voice first (BS 61)
	<b>4</b>	data
	<b>5</b>	alternating voice/fax, fax first (TS 61)
	<b>6</b>	alternating voice/data, data first (BS 61)
	<b>7</b>	voice followed by data (BS 81)

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.17

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

Fax not supported

### 2.1.3. Network Service Related Commands

<b>2.1.3.1. AT+CNUM</b>	<b>Subscriber Number</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to obtain the MSISDNs related to the subscriber.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Network Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CNUM=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CNUM +CNUM: "Line1", "1 719 xxx xxxx", 145 OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.1
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Not all SIMs are received from the provider with the number stored on the SIM.

---

<b>2.1.3.2. AT+CREG</b>	<b>Network Registration Info</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Write command controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b> .  Read command returns the status of result code, which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Network Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CREG=? +CREG: (0,2) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CREG=[<n>] OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CREG? +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A

2.1.3.2. AT+CREG

Network Registration Info  
(continued)

Parameter Values

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<p><b>0</b>    disable network registration unsolicited result code</p> <p><b>1</b>    enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CREG:</b> <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b></p> <p><b>2</b>    enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CREG: <b>&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;]</b></p>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	<p><b>0</b>    not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to</p> <p><b>1</b>    registered, home network</p> <p><b>2</b>    not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to</p> <p><b>3</b>    registration denied</p> <p><b>4</b>    unknown</p> <p><b>5</b>    registered, roaming</p>
<b>&lt;lac&gt;</b>	string type; two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>	string type; two-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.2

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Partial

**Notes** N/A



### 2.1.3.3. AT+COPS

### Operator Selection

#### Command Function

Write command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. **<mode>** is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator **<oper>** (it shall be given in format **<format>**). If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except **<mode> = 4**). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (**+COPS?**) also. **<mode>=2** forces an attempt to deregister from the network. The selected mode affects to all further registration (e.g. after **<mode>=2**, ME shall be unregistered until **<mode>=0 or 1** is selected).

Read command returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, **<format>** and **<oper>** are omitted.

Test command returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Quadruplet consists of an integer indicating the availability of the operator **<stat>**, long and short alphanumeric format of the name of the operator, and numeric format representation of the operator. Any of the formats may be unavailable and will then be an empty field (,). The list of operators comes in the following order: Home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.

#### Command Functional Group

Network Information

**2.1.3.3. AT+COPS**

**Operator Selection  
(continued)**

**Command Format Query  
Response**

AT+COPS=?  
+COPS: (2, " ", " ", "31022"), (3, " ",  
" ", "310380")  
OK

**Write Format  
Response**

AT+COPS=<mode>  
[, <format> [, oper>]]  
OK or  
+CME ERROR: <err>

**Read Format  
Response**

AT+COPS?  
+COPS: 0  
OK

**Execution Format  
Response**

N/A  
N/A

### 2.1.3.3. AT+COPS

### Operator Selection (continued)

#### Parameter Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<p><b>0</b>    automatic (&lt;oper&gt; field is ignored)</p> <p><b>1</b>    manual (&lt;oper&gt; field shall be present)</p> <p><b>2</b>    deregister from network</p> <p><b>3</b>    set only &lt;format&gt; (for read command <b>+COPS?</b>), do not attempt registration/deregistration (&lt;oper&gt; field is ignored); this value is not applicable in read command response</p> <p><b>4</b>    manual/automatic (&lt;oper&gt; field shall be present); if manual selection fails, automatic mode (&lt;mode=0&gt;) is entered</p>
<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	<p><b>0</b>    long format alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;</p> <p><b>1</b>    short format alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;</p> <p><b>2</b>    numeric &lt;oper&gt;; GSM Location Area Identification Number</p>
<b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>	operator in format as in per <format>
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	<p><b>0</b>    Unknown</p> <p><b>1</b>    Available</p> <p><b>2</b>    Current</p> <p><b>3</b>    Forbidden</p>

#### Reference

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.3

#### Standard Scope

Optional

#### Enfora Implementation Scope

Partial

#### Notes



#### 2.1.3.4. AT+CLCK

#### Facility Lock

##### Command Function

This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility **<fac>**. When querying the status of a network service (**<mode>=2**) the response line for a “not active” case (**<status=0>**) should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>**. It should be possible to abort the command when network facilities are set or interrogated.

##### Command Functional Group

Supplemental Services

##### Command Format Query Response

AT+CLCK=?  
+CLCK: (“SC”, “AO”, “OI”, “OX”, “AI”, “IR”, “AB”, “AG”, “AC”, “FD”, “PC”, “PP”, “PS”, “PN”, “PU”, “PF”, “AL”)  
OK

##### Write Format

AT+CLCK=**<fac>**, **<mode>** [,**<passwd>** [, **<class>**]]

##### Response

If **<mode><>** 2 and command is successful then OK

If **<mode>=2** and command is successful then  
+CLCK:**<status>**,[,**<class1>**][**<CR><LF>**  
+CLCK: **<status>**, **class2...]**  
OK

##### Read Format Response

N/A  
N/A

##### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### 2.1.3.4. AT+CLCK

#### Facility Lock (continued)

#### Parameter Values

<fac>

- "SC" (SIM PIN 1)
- "AO" (Barr All Outgoing Calls)
- "OI" (Barr Outgoing International Calls)
- "OX" (Barr Outgoing International Calls except Home Country)
- "AI" (Barr All Incoming Calls)
- "IR" (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the Home Country)
- "AB" (All Barring Services)
- "AG" (All Outgoing Barring)
- "AC" (All incoming Barring)
- "FD" (SIM Fixed Dialing Feature)
- "PC" (Corporate Personalization, allows personalization to custom corporate group settings)
- "PP" (Provider Personalization, allows for personalization to custom service provider defined groups)
- "PS" PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted)
- "PF" lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (ME asks password when other than the first SIM card is inserted)
- "PN" Network Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
- "PU" network sUbset Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
- "AL" alternating Line service (PIN2)

2.1.3.4. AT+CLCK

Facility Lock  
(continued)

<mode>            0    Unlock  
                     1    Lock  
                     2    Query Status

<password>        "password"

<class>            1    voice  
                     2    data  
                     4    fax (fax not supported)  
                     7    all classes (**default**)  
                     8    short message service

<status>           0    off  
                     1    on

Reference           GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.4

Standard Scope     Optional

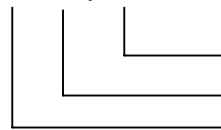
Enfora Implementation Scope   Partial

Notes

Example:

To set Network Personalisation on first SIM inserted:

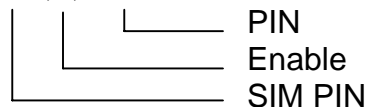
AT+CLCK="PF",1,"password",,"PN"



Password  
Lock  
Lock module to very first SIM  
inserted

To enable SIM PIN:

AT+CLCK="SC",1,"xxxx"



PIN  
Enable  
SIM PIN

---

<b>2.1.3.5. AT+CPWD</b>	<b>Change Password</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to set a new password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock +CLCK.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Supplemental Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CPWD=? +CPWD: ("SC", "AD", "OI", "OX", "AI", "IR", "AB", "AG", "AC", "P2", "PC", "PP", "PS", "PN", "PU", "PF") OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CPWD = <fac>, [<oldpwd>], <newpwd> OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A



### 2.1.3.5. AT+CPWD

### Change Password (continued)

#### Parameter Values

<fac>

- "SC" (SIM PIN 1)
- "AO" (Barr All Outgoing Calls)
- "OI" (Barr Outgoing International Calls)
- "OX" (Barr Outgoing International Calls except Home Country)
- "AI" (Barr All Incoming Calls)
- "IR" (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the Home Country)
- "AB" (All Barring Services)
- "AG" (All Outgoing Barring)
- "AC" (All incoming Barring)
- "P2" (SIM PIN 2)
- "PC" (Corporate Personalization, allows personalization to custom corporate group settings)
- "PP" (Provider Personalization, allows for personalization to custom service provider defined groups)
- "PS" PH-SIM (lock PHone to SIM card) (ME asks password when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may remember certain amount of previously used cards thus not requiring password when they are inserted)
- "PF" lock Phone to the very First inserted SIM card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (ME asks password when other than the first SIM card is inserted)
- "PN" Network Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])
- "PU" network sUbset Personalisation (refer GSM 02.22 [33])

**2.1.3.5. AT+CPWD**

**Change Password  
(continued)**

**<oldpwd>**

Password specified for the facility. If an old password has not yet been set, **<oldpwd>** is not entered

**<newpwd>**

“new password”

**Reference  
Standard Scope**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.5  
Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Partial

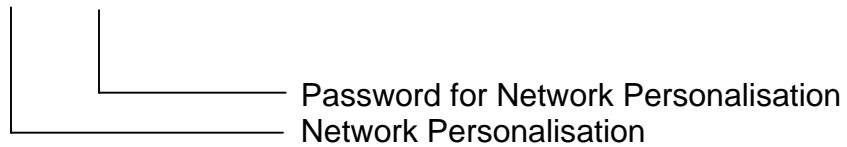
**Notes**

In order to change the password, the applicable facility must be enabled. See AT+CLCK.

Example:

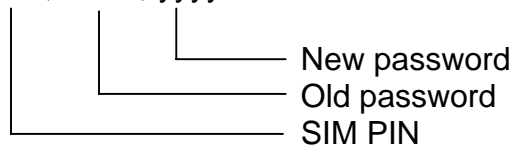
Enter first password for Network Personalisation:

AT+CPWD="PN",,"xxxx"



To change SIM PIN:

AT+CPWD="SC", "xxxx", "yyyy"



---

<b>2.1.3.6. AT+CLIP</b>	<b>Calling Line Identification Presentation</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command refers to the GSM supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the Calling Line Identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call. The write command enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Supplementary Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CLIP=? +CLIP: (0, 1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CLIP=<n> +CLIP: <n> or OK or +CME ERROR: <err>
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CLIP? +CLIP: <n>, <m> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A

### 2.1.3.6. AT+CLIP

#### Calling Line Identification Presentation (continued)

##### Unsolicited Result Code

When CLIP is enabled at the TE (and is permitted by the calling subscriber), an unsolicited result code is returned after the first RING (or +CRING: **<type>**) at a mobile terminating call

Voice call response format:

**+CLIP: <number>, <type>,,,,<CLI validity>**

Data/FAX call response format:

**+CLIP: <number>, <type>**

##### Parameter Values

**<n>**

- 0** suppress unsolicited results codes
- 1** display unsolicited result codes

**<m>**

- 0** CLIP not enabled
- 1** CLIP enabled
- 2** Unknown

**<number>**

string type phone number of calling address in format specified by **<type>**

**<type>**

type of address octet in integer format: **145** when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise **129**

**<CLI validity>**

- 0** CLI valid
- 1** CLI has been withheld by the originator
- 3** CLI is not available due to inter-working problems or limitations of originating network. **<number>** shall be an empty string ("") and **<type>** value will not be significant.

---

<b>2.1.3.6. AT+CLIP</b>	<b>Calling Line Identification Presentation (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.6
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

**2.1.3.7. AT+CLIR**

**Calling Line Identification Restriction**

**Command Function**

This command allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the CLI to the called party when originating a call.

The write command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite command. This command, when used by a subscriber, without provision of CLIR in permanent mode the network will act according GSM 02.81 [3].

The read command gives the default adjustment for all outgoing calls (given in <n>), and also triggers and interrogation of the provision status of the CLIR service (given in <m>).

**Command Functional Group**

Supplementary Services

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CLIR=?  
+CLIR: (0, 1, 2)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT+CLIR=[<n>]  
N/A

**Read Format Response**

AT+CLIR?  
+CLIR: <n>, <m>  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

### 2.1.3.7. AT+CLIR

### Calling Line Identification Restriction (continued)

#### Parameter Values

<n>

(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls)

- 0** presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service
- 1** CLIR Invocation
- 2** CLIR suppression

<m>

(parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network)

- 0** CLIR not enabled
- 1** CLIR enabled in permanent mode
- 2** Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)
- 3** CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted
- 4** CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.7

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Fully

**Notes**

N/A

### 2.1.3.8. AT+COLP

### Connected Line Identification Presentation

#### Command Function

This command enables a calling subscriber to get the Connected Line Identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

#### Command Functional Group

Supplementary Services

#### Command Format Query Response

AT+COLP=?  
+COLP: (0, 1)  
OK

#### Write Format Response

AT+COLP= [<n>]  
OK

#### Read Format Response

AT+COLP?  
+COLP: <n>, <m>  
OK

#### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A



**2.1.3.8. AT+COLP**

**Connected Line Identification  
Presentation (continued)**

**Parameter Values**

**<n>**

(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA)

**0**    disable  
**1**    enable

**<m>**

(parameter shows the subscriber COLP)

**0**    COLP not enabled  
**1**    COLP enabled  
**2**    Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.8

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

N/A

**2.1.3.9. AT+CCUG**

**Closed User Group**

**Command Function**

This command allows control of the Closed User Group supplementary service.

Write command with **<n>=1** enables to control the CUG information on the air interface as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls.

**Command Functional Group**

Supplementary Services

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CCUG=?  
+CCUG: (0, 1), (0,-10), (0-3)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT+CCUG= [**<n>** [,**<index>** [,**<info>**] ] ]  
N/A

**Read Format Response**

AT+CCUG?  
+CCUG: 0, 0, 0  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	disable CUG temporary mode
	<b>1</b>	enable CUG temporary mode
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	<b>0-9</b>	CUG index
	<b>10</b>	no index preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
<b>&lt;info&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	no information
	<b>1</b>	suppress OA
	<b>2</b>	suppress preferential CUG
	<b>3</b>	suppress OA and preferential CUG

---

<b>2.1.3.9. AT+CCUG</b>	<b>Closed User Group (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.9
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

<b>2.1.3.10. AT+CCFC</b>	<b>Call Forwarding Number and Condition</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported. When querying the status of a network service ( <b>&lt;mode&gt; = 2</b> ), the response line for “not active” ( <b>&lt;status&gt; = 0</b> ) should be returned only if service is not active for any <b>&lt;class&gt;</b> .
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Supplementary Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CCFC=? +CCFC: (0-5) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CCFC=<reas>, <mode> [, <number>[,<type> [, <class> [,<time>]]]] If <mode> <> 2 and command successful OK  If <mode> = 2 and command successful (only in connection with <reason> 03) +CCFC: <status>, <class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<time>]] [<CR><LF>+CCFC: ....] OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>

2.1.3.10. AT+CCFC

Call Forwarding Number and  
Conditions (continued)

Parameter Values

<b>&lt;reas&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> unconditional <b>1</b> mobile busy <b>2</b> no reply <b>3</b> not reachable <b>4</b> all call forwarding <b>5</b> all conditional call forwarding
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> disable <b>1</b> enable <b>2</b> query status <b>3</b> registration <b>4</b> erasure
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	string type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129
<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	<b>1</b> voice <b>2</b> data <b>4</b> fax (fax not supported) <b>8</b> short message service <b>16</b> data circuit sync <b>32</b> data circuit async
<b>&lt;subaddr&gt;</b>	string type subaddress of format specified by <b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>	type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] subclause 10.5.4.8); default 128

**2.1.3.10. AT+CCFC**

**Call Forwarding Number and Conditions (continued)**

**<time>**

time to wait before call is forwarded, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec  
Default is 20.  
1...20..30 (only for <reas>=no reply)

**<status>**

**0** not active  
**1** active

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.10

**Standard Scope**

Optional

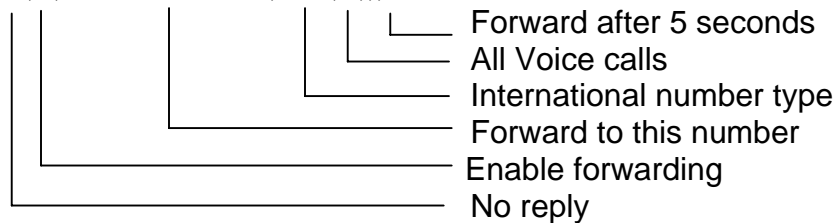
**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

**Example:**

To call forward all voice calls, no reply after five seconds:

AT+CCFC=2,1,"+1719xxxxxx",145,1,,5



<b>2.1.3.11. AT+CCWA</b>	<b>Call Waiting</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows control of the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation and deactivation are supported.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Results
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CCWA=? +CCWA: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CCWA=<n>,<mode>,<class> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CCWA? +CCWA: 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	Sets/shows results code presentation in TA
	<b>0</b> Disable
	<b>1</b> Enable
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Disable
	<b>1</b> Enable
	<b>2</b> Query status
<b>&lt;class&gt;</b>	<b>1</b> Voice
	<b>2</b> Data
	<b>4</b> Fax (fax not supported)
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.11
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial

**2.1.3.11. AT+CCWA**

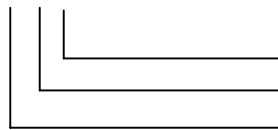
**Call Waiting  
(continued)**

**Notes**

Not all networks support call waiting for data and fax. Please contact service provider for details.

**Example:**

AT+CCWA=1,1,1



Voice  
Enable Call Waiting  
Enable Result Codes



**2.1.3.12. AT+CHLD**

**Call Hold and Multiparty**

**Command Function**

This command controls the supplementary services Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred.

**Command Functional Group**

Supplementary Services

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CHLD=?  
+CHLD: (0, 1, 1x, 2, 2x, 3, 4)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response**

AT+CHLD=<n>  
OK

2.1.3.12. AT+CHLD

**Call Hold and Multiparty  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	Terminate all held calls; or set UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call, i.e. reject the waiting call.
	<b>1</b>	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call)
	<b>1X</b>	Terminate the active call X (X= 1-7)
	<b>2</b>	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
	<b>2X</b>	Place all active calls except call X (X= 1-7) on hold
	<b>3</b>	Add the held call to the active calls
	<b>4</b>	Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT).

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.12

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11(Speech Telephony).

**2.1.3.13. AT+CUSD**

**Unstructured Supplementary Service**

**Command Function**

This command allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD)]. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported. Parameter **<n>** is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code (network initiated operation) to the TE.

**Command Functional Group**

Supplementary Services

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CUSD=?  
+CUSD: (0, 1, 2)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

+CUSD=[<n>[,<str>[,<dc>]]]  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT+CUSD?  
+CUSD: 0  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

**<n>**

<b>0</b>	disable the result code presentation
<b>1</b>	enable the result code presentation
<b>2</b>	cancel session

(when <str> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated)

**<str>** actual USSD string in “quotes”

**<dc>** language parameter see GSM 03.38 - Default 15 (Language unspecified)

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.14  
GSM Ref. 03.38 Chapter 5

---

**2.1.3.13. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service  
(continued)**

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

**Example**

```
AT+CUSD=1,"*201*35#",15
OK
+CUSD: 0,"*201*35#",15 (network response)
```

USSD stings can also be sent using the ATD command.

```
ATD*201*35#
OK
+CUSD: 0,"*201*35#",15 (network response)
```

---

<b>2.1.3.14. AT+CAOC</b>	<b>Advice of Charge</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This refers to Advice of Charge supplementary service that enables subscriber to get information about the cost of calls. With <b>&lt;mode&gt;=0</b> , the execute command returns the current call meter value from the ME.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Supplementary Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CAOC=? +CAOC: (0-2) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CAOC= <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CAOC? +CAOC: 1 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CAOC +CAOC: "000000" OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Query CCM value <b>1</b> Deactivate <b>2</b> Activate
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.15
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	When <b>&lt;mode&gt;=0</b> , execution command will return the current call meter value.

### 2.1.3.15. AT+CSSN

### Supplementary Service Notifications

#### Command Function

This command refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The set command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

When **<n>=1** and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, intermediate result code **+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>]** is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes are presented. When several different **<code1>**s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own **+CSSI** result code.

When **<m>=1** and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call; or when a forward check supplementary service notification is received, unsolicited result code **+CSSU: <code2>[,<index>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<stype>]]]** is sent to TE. In case of MT call setup, result code is sent after every **+CLIP** result code (refer command "Calling line identification presentation **+CLIP**"). When several different **<code2>**s are received from the network, each of them shall have its own **+CSSU** result code.

---

<b>2.1.3.15. AT+CSSN</b>	<b>Supplementary Service Notifications (continued)</b>
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Supplementary Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSSN=? +CSSN: (0, 1), (0, 1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CSSN=<n>, <m> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CSSN? +CSSN: <n>, <m> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	(parameter sets/shows the +CSSI result code presentation status in the TA): <b>0</b> disable <b>1</b> enable
<b>&lt;m&gt;</b>	(parameter sets/shows the +CSSU result code presentation status in the TA): <b>0</b> disable <b>1</b> enable
<b>&lt;code1&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> unconditional call forwarding is active <b>1</b> some of the conditional call forwardings are active <b>2</b> call has been forwarded <b>3</b> call is waiting <b>4</b> this is a CUG call (also <index> present) <b>5</b> outgoing calls are barred <b>6</b> incoming calls are barred <b>7</b> CLIR suppression rejected <b>8</b> call has been deflected

2.1.3.15. AT+CSSN

**Supplementary Service Notifications  
(continued)**

**<index>**

refer "Closed user group +CCUG"

**<code2>**

- 0** this is a forwarded call (MT call setup)
- 1** this is a CUG call (also <index> present) (MT call setup)
- 2** call has been put on hold (during a voice call)
- 3** call has been retrieved (during a voice call)
- 4** multiparty call entered (during a voice call)
- 5** call on hold has been released (this is not a SS notification) (during a voice call)
- 6** forward check SS message received (can be received whenever)
- 7** call is being connected (alerting) with the remote party in alerting state in explicit call transfer operation (during a voice call)
- 8** call has been connected with the other remote party in explicit call transfer operation (also number and subaddress parameters may be present) (during a voice call or MT call setup)
- 9** this is a deflected call (MT call setup)

**<number>**

string type phone number of format specified by **<type>**

**<type>**

type of address octet in integer format

**<subaddr>**

string type subaddress of format specified by **<satype>**

**<satype>**

type of subaddress octet in integer format



---

<b>2.1.3.15. AT+CSSN</b>	<b>Supplementary Service Notifications (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.16
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

<b>2.1.3.16. AT+CLCC</b>	<b>List current calls</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Returns list of current calls of ME. If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CLCC=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CLCC [+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]] [<CR><LF>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>[,<alpha>]] [...]] OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<idx>	integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30 [19] subclause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in +CHLD command operations
<dir>	<b>0</b> mobile originated (MO) call <b>1</b> mobile terminated (MT) call

2.1.3.16. AT+CLCC

List current calls  
(continued)

**<stat>**

(state of the call):

- 0 active
- 1 held
- 2 dialling (MO call)
- 3 alerting (MO call)
- 4 incoming (MT call)
- 5 waiting (MT call)

**<mode>**

(bearer/teleservice):

- 0 voice
- 1 data
- 2 fax (fax not supported)
- 3 voice followed by data, voice mode
- 4 alternating voice/data, voice mode
- 5 alternating voice/fax, voice mode
- 6 voice followed by data, data mode
- 7 alternating voice/data, data mode
- 8 alternating voice/fax, fax mode
- 9 unknown

**<mpty>**

- 0 call is not one of multiparty  
(conference) call parties
- 1 call is one of multiparty  
(conference) call parties

**<number>**

string type phone number in format  
specified by **<type>**

**<type>**

type of address octet in integer format (refer  
GSM 04.08 [8] subclause 10.5.4.7)

**<alpha>**

string type alphanumeric representation of  
<number> corresponding to the entry found  
in phonebook; used character set should be  
the one selected with command Select TE  
Character Set +CSCS

---

<b>2.1.3.16. AT+CLCC</b>	<b>List current calls (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.17
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

<b>2.1.3.17. AT+CPOL</b>	<b>Preferred Operator list</b>						
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to list and edit the SIM preferred list of networks.						
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Network						
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CPOL=? +CPOL: (1-30), (0-2) OK						
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT CPOL=[<index>][, <format>[,<oper>]] OK						
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CPOL? +CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1>... <index10>,<format>,<oper10> OK						
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A						
<b>Parameter Values</b>							
<b>&lt;index<i>n</i>&gt;:</b>	integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM preferred operator list						
<b>&lt;format&gt;:</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>0</b></td> <td>long format alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1</b></td> <td>short format alphanumeric &lt;oper&gt;</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2</b></td> <td>numeric &lt;oper&gt;</td> </tr> </table>	<b>0</b>	long format alphanumeric <oper>	<b>1</b>	short format alphanumeric <oper>	<b>2</b>	numeric <oper>
<b>0</b>	long format alphanumeric <oper>						
<b>1</b>	short format alphanumeric <oper>						
<b>2</b>	numeric <oper>						
<b>&lt;oper<i>n</i>&gt;:</b>	string type; <format> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see +COPS)						
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.18						
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional						
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full						

2.1.3.17. AT+CPOL

**Preferred Operator list  
(continued)**

**Notes**

This command is used to edit the SIM preferred list of networks. Execute command writes an entry in the SIM list of preferred operators (EF<sub>PLMNsel</sub>). If **<index>** is given but **<oper>** is left out, entry is deleted. If **<oper>** is given but **<index>** is left out, **<oper>** is put in the next free location. If only **<format>** is given, the format of the **<oper>** in the read command is changed.

<b>2.1.3.18. AT+COPN</b>	<b>Read Operator Names</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Execute command returns the list of operator names from the ME.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Network
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+COPN +COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1> [<CR><LF>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2>[...]] OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<numeric <i>n</i> >	string type; operator in numeric format (see +COPS)
<alpha <i>n</i> >	string type; operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 7.19
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

## 2.1.4.ME Control and Status Commands

### 2.1.4.1. AT+CPAS

### Phone Activity Status

#### Command Function

Execution command returns the activity status **<pas>** of the ME. It can be used to interrogate the ME before requesting action from the phone. Test command returns values supported by the ME as a compound value.

#### Command Functional Group

Phone Control

#### Command Format Query Response

AT+CPAS=?  
+CPAS: (0-5) or  
+CME ERROR: <err>  
OK

#### Write Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### Read Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### Execution Format Response

AT+CPAS  
AT+CPAS: **<pas>**  
OK



**2.1.4.1. AT+CPAS**

**Phone Activity Status  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;pas&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	Ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE)
	<b>1</b>	Unavailable (ME does not allow commands from TA/TE)
	<b>2</b>	Unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to instructions)
	<b>3</b>	Ringing (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)
	<b>4</b>	Call in progress (ME is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)
	<b>5</b>	Asleep (ME is unable to process commands from TA/TE because it is in a low functionality state)

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.1

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** N/A

<b>2.1.4.2. AT+CFUN</b>	<b>Set Phone Functionality</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Set command selects the level of functionality <fun> in the ME. Level "full functionality" is where the highest level of power is drawn. "Minimum functionality" is where minimum power is drawn.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CFUN=? +CFUN: (0,1,4), (0) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CFUN=<fun>,<rst> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CFUN? +CFUN: 1 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;fun&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Minimum functionality <b>1</b> Full functionality <b>4</b> disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
<b>&lt;rst&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Do not reset ME
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	Once the modem has left the minimum functionality state, it will respond to AT+CFUN? with +CFUN: 1 regardless of whether the modem has reached full functionality yet.

### 2.1.4.3. AT+CPIN

### Enter PIN

#### Command Function

Set command sends to the ME a password that is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken towards ME and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE. If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, **<newpin>**, issued to replace the old pin in the SIM.

#### Command Functional Group

Phone Control

#### Command Format Query Response

AT+CPIN=?  
OK

#### Write Format Response

AT+CPIN=<"pin">,[<"newpin">]

#### Read Format Response

AT+CPIN?  
+CPIN: <code>  
OK  
or  
+CME ERROR: <err>

#### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

<code>

<b>READY</b>	ME is not pending for any password
<b>SIM PIN</b>	ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given
<b>SIM PUK</b>	ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given
<b>PH-SIM PIN</b>	ME is waiting phone-to-SIM card password to be given

**2.1.4.3. AT+CPIN**

**Enter PIN  
(continued)**

**PH-FSIM PIN**

ME is waiting phone-to-very first SIM card password to be given

**PH-FSIM PUK**

ME is waiting phone-to-very first SIM card unblocking password to be given

**SIM PIN2**

ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17); if PIN2 is not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation)

**SIM PUK2**

ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 18); if PUK2 and new PIN2 are not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation)

**PH-NET PIN**

ME is waiting network personalization password to be given

**2.1.4.3. AT+CPIN**

**Enter PIN  
(continued)**

**PH-NET PUK**

ME is waiting network personalization unblocking password to be given

**PH-NETSUB PIN**

ME is waiting network subset personalization password to be given

**PH-NETSUB PUK**

ME is waiting network subset personalization unblocking password to be given

**PH-SP PIN**

ME is waiting service provider personalization password to be given

**PH-SP PUK**

ME is waiting service provider personalization unblocking password to be given

**PH-CORP PIN**

ME is waiting corporate personalization password to be given

**PH-CORP PUK**

ME is waiting corporate personalization unblocking password to be given

**2.1.4.3. AT+CPIN**

**Enter PIN  
(continued)**

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.3

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** Commands which interact with ME that are accepted when ME is pending SIM PIN, SIM PUK, or PH-SIM are: +CGMI, +CGMM, +CGMR, +CGSN, D112; (emergency call), +CPAS, +CFUN, +CPIN, After power on the modem needs 20-25 seconds to initialize and completely read the SIM.

**\* If AT\$AREG=1, and PIN is enabled, the modem will not complete the auto registration process until after the PIN has been entered (AT+CPIN).**

**2.1.4.4. AT+CPIN2**

**Enter PIN2**

**Command Function**

Set command sends PUK2 to change PIN2. If no PIN2 request is pending, no action is taken towards ME and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE. The command will set PIN2 regardless of the state of PIN2 being SIM PIN2 or SIM PUK2.

**Command Functional Group**

Phone Control

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CPIN2=?  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT+CPIN2=<"PUK2">,<["newpin2"]>

**Read Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

N/A

**<code>**

**READY** ME is not pending for any password  
**SIM PIN2** ME is waiting SIM PIN to be given  
**SIM PUK2** ME is waiting SIM PUK to be given

**2.1.4.4 AT+CPIN2**

**Enter PIN2  
(continued)**

**SIM PIN2** ME is waiting SIM PIN2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PIN2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 17); if PIN2 is not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation)

**SIM PUK2** ME is waiting SIM PUK2 to be given (this <code> is recommended to be returned only when the last executed command resulted in PUK2 authentication failure (i.e. +CME ERROR: 18); if PUK2 and new PIN2 are not entered right after the failure, it is recommended that ME does not block its operation)

**Reference** N/A

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** N/A.



<b>2.1.4.5. AT+CSQ</b>	<b>Signal Quality and Bit Error Rate</b>										
<b>Command Function</b>	Execution command returns received signal strength indication <b>&lt;rssi&gt;</b> and channel bit error rate <b>&lt;ber&gt;</b> from the ME.										
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control										
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSQ=? +CSQ: (2-31,99),(99) OK										
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A										
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A										
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CSQ +CSQ: <b>&lt;rssi&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;ber&gt;</b> OK										
<b>Parameter Values</b>											
<b>&lt;rssi&gt;</b>	<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>0</b></td><td>-113 dBm or less</td></tr> <tr><td><b>1</b></td><td>-111 dBm</td></tr> <tr><td><b>2-30</b></td><td>-109... -53 dBm</td></tr> <tr><td><b>31</b></td><td>-51 dBm or greater</td></tr> <tr><td><b>99</b></td><td>not known or not detectable</td></tr> </table>	<b>0</b>	-113 dBm or less	<b>1</b>	-111 dBm	<b>2-30</b>	-109... -53 dBm	<b>31</b>	-51 dBm or greater	<b>99</b>	not known or not detectable
<b>0</b>	-113 dBm or less										
<b>1</b>	-111 dBm										
<b>2-30</b>	-109... -53 dBm										
<b>31</b>	-51 dBm or greater										
<b>99</b>	not known or not detectable										
<b>&lt;ber&gt;</b> (in percent)	<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>0-7</b></td><td>as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4</td></tr> <tr><td><b>99</b></td><td>not known or not detectable</td></tr> </table>	<b>0-7</b>	as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4	<b>99</b>	not known or not detectable						
<b>0-7</b>	as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4										
<b>99</b>	not known or not detectable										
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.5										
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional										
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial										
<b>Notes</b>	N/A										

---

<b>2.1.4.6. AT+CPBS</b>	<b>Select Phonebook Memory Storage</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes from TA to TE in the case of key pressings, display changes, and indicator state changes.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phonebook Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CPBS=? +CPBS: ("EN","BD","FD","DC","LD","RC","LR","MT", "AD","SM","SD","MC","LM","AF","ON","UD") OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CPBS=<storage> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CPBS? +CPBS: <storage>, <used>, <total> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A

2.1.4.6. AT+CPBS

Select Phonebook Memory Storage  
(continued)

Parameter Values

<storage>

"EN"	SIM (or ME) emergency number
"FD"	SIM fixed-dialing-phonebook
"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phonebook
"BD"	SIM barred-dialing phonebook
"SD"	SIM service numbers
"DC"	MT dialled calls list
"RC"	MT received calls list
"LR"	Last received numbers (nonstandard)
"MT"	combined MT and SIM/UICC phonebook
"AD"	Abbreviated dialing numbers (nonstandard)
"LM"	Last missed numbers (nonstandard)
"AF"	comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard)
"MC"	MT missed (unanswered received) calls list
"SM"	comb. of fixed and abbrev. dialing phonebook (nonstandard)
"ON"	active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) or SIM card (or MT) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
"UD"	User defined

<used> integer type value indicating the number of  
used locations in selected memory

<total> integer type value indicating the total  
number of locations in selected memory

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.11

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Partial

**Notes** To read the storage facilities, the correct  
storage must be written to first and then  
read.

---

**2.1.4.6. AT+CPBS                      Select Phonebook Memory Storage  
(continued)**

**Example:**

AT+CPBS="EN"

└──────── Enable Emergency number storage

AT+CPBS?

+CPBS: "EN", 5,5

└──────── Total Number of locations in selected memory  
└──────── Number of used locations in selected memory  
└──────── Emergency number storage enabled

---

<b>2.1.4.7. AT+CPBR</b>	<b>Read Phonebook Entries</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Execution command returns phonebook entries in location number range <b>&lt;index1&gt;... &lt;index2&gt;</b> from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS. If <b>&lt;index2&gt;</b> is left out, only location <b>&lt;index1&gt;</b> is returned.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phonebook Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CPBR=? +CPBR: (1-250), 44,16 OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CPBR=<index1>,<index2>,... +CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text> OK

2.1.4.7. AT+CPBR

Read Phonebook Entries  
(continued)

Parameter Values

**<index1>**, **<index2>**, **<index>** integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory

**<number>** string type phone number of format **<type>**

**<type>** type of address octet in integer format

**<text>** string type field of maximum length **<tlength>**; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS

**<nlength>** integer type value indicating the maximum length of field **<number>**

**<tlength>** integer type value indicating the maximum length of field **<text>**

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.12

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** This command will read the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.

---

<b>2.1.4.8. AT+CPBF</b>	<b>Find Phonebook Entries</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Execution command returns phonebook entries (from the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS) which alphanumeric field start with string <b>&lt;findtext&gt;</b> .
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phonebook Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CPBF=? +CPBF: <nlength>, <tlength> OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CPBF=<"findtext"> +CPBF: <index1>, <number>, <type>,<text><CR><LF>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>... OK

**2.1.4.8. AT+CPBF**

**Find Phonebook Entries  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

**<index1>, <index2>**

integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory

**<number>**

string type phone number of format **<type>**

**<type>**

type of address octet in integer format

**<findtext>, <text>**

string type field of maximum length **<tlength>**; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS

**<nlength>**

integer type value indicating the maximum length of field **<number>**

**<tlength>**

integer type value indicating the maximum length of field **<text>**

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.13

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

This command will find an entry within the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.

**Example:**

AT+CPBF="office"

+CPBF: 10,"19725551212",129,"office"



---

<b>2.1.4.9. AT+CPBW</b>	<b>Write Phonebook Entries</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Execution command writes phonebook entry in location number <index> in the current phonebook memory storage selected with +CPBS.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phonebook Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CPBW=? +CPBW: (1-250), 44, (128-201), 16 OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CPBW? +CPBW: <index>, [<nlength>], <types>, [<tlength>] OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CPBW=<index>,<number>,<type> <text> OK/+CME ERROR: <err>

**2.1.4.9. AT+CPBW**

**Write Phonebook Entries  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phonebook memory
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	string type phone number of format <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	type of address octet in integer format; default 145 when dialling string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129
<b>&lt;text&gt;</b>	string type field of maximum length <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> ; character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <b>&lt;number&gt;</b>
<b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field <b>&lt;text&gt;</b>

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.14

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** This command will write to the storage facility that is set with AT+CPBS.

**Example:**

AT+CPBW=10,"17192326602",129,"Toms Office"

---

<b>2.1.4.10. AT+CMUT</b>	<b>Mute Control</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to enable and disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CMUT=? +CMUT: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CMUT=<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CMUT? +CMUT: 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> mute off <b>1</b> mute on
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.24
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.1.4.11. AT+CACM</b>	<b>Accumulated Call Meter</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Set command resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter value in SIM file EF <sub>ACM</sub> . ACM contains the total number of home units for both the current and preceding calls. SIM PIN2 is usually required to reset the value.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CACM? +CACM: "000000" OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CACM=<passwd> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	<passwd>: string type; SIM PIN2
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.25
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Used in conjunction with AT+CAOC and AT+CAMM

**Example:**

AT+CACM="1234"  
                  └──────────┘ Password

---

<b>2.1.4.12. AT+CAMM</b>	<b>Accumulated Call Meter Maximum</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Set command sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum value in SIM file EF <sub>ACMmax</sub> . ACMmax contains the maximum number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber. When ACM (refer +CACM) reaches ACMmax calls are prohibited (see also GSM 02.24 [26]). SIM PIN2 is usually required to set the value.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CAMM=<acmmax>,<passwd> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<acmmax>	string type; accumulated call meter maximum value similarly coded as <ccm> under +CAOC; value zero disables ACMmax feature
<passwd>	string type; SIM PIN2
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.26
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Used in conjunction with AT+CACM and AT+CAOC.

**2.1.4.13. AT+CPUC**

**Price Per Unit and Currency Table**

<b>Command Function</b>	Set command sets the parameters of Advice of Charge related price per unit and currency table in SIM file EF <sub>PUCT</sub> .
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format</b>	AT+CPUC=<currency>,<ppu>,<passwd>
<b>Response</b>	OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CPUC? AT+CPUC: “ “, “ “ OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;currency&gt;</b>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select TE Character Set +CSCS
<b>&lt;ppu&gt;</b>	string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. "2.66")
<b>&lt;passwd&gt;</b>	string type; SIM PIN2
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.27
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.1.4.14. AT+CCWE</b>	<b>Call Meter Maximum Event</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be sent, if enabled by this command.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CCWE=? +CCWE: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CCWE=<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CCWE? +CCWE: 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<mode>	<b>0</b> Disables the call meter warning event <b>1</b> Enable the call meter warning event
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.28
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Used in conjunction with AT+CACM, AT+CAOC and AT+CAMM

---

<b>2.1.4.15. AT+CSVM</b>	<b>Set Voicemail Number</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The number to the voice mail server is set with this command. The parameters <number> and <type> can be left out if the parameter <mode> is set to 0.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSVM=? +CSVM: (0,1), (129, 145, 161) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CSVM=<mode>, <number>, <type> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CSVM? +CSVM: 0, “ “, 129 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Disable the voice mail number <b>1</b> Enable the voice mail number
<b>&lt;number&gt;</b>	string type;Character string <0..9,+>
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	integer type; Type of address octet
	<b>129</b> ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national / international unknown <b>145</b> ISDN / telephony numbering plan, international number <b>161</b> ISDN / telephony numbering plan, national number
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.30



---

**2.1.4.15. AT+CSVM**

**Set Voicemail Number  
(continued)**

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

The voicemail number is set in the SIM by the service provider. Care should be taken when entering this command. If the voicemail number is lost or does not work, contact your service provider for the correct voicemail number.

---

<b>2.1.4.16. AT+CLAE</b>	<b>Set Language Event</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to enable/disable unsolicited result code +CLAV: <b>&lt;code&gt;</b> .
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CLAE=? +CLAE: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CLAE= <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CLAE? +CLAE: 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Disable <b>1</b> Enable
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.31
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

2.1.4.17. AT+CLAN

**Set Language**

**Command Function**

This command sets the language in the ME. The set-command must confirm the selected language with the MMI-module in the ME. If setting fails, a ME error, +CME ERROR: **<err>** is returned. Refer subclause 9.2 for **<err>** values.

**Command Functional Group**

Phone Control

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CLAN=?  
+CLAN: en, fr, de, it, es, pt, no, el, pl, in, cs, zh, ar  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT+CLAN=**<code>**  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT+CLAN?  
+CLAN: en  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

**<code>**

**“en”** English  
**“fr”** French  
**“de”** German  
**“it”** Italian  
**“es”** Spanish  
**“pt”** Portuguese  
**“no”** Norwegian  
**“el”** Greek  
**“pl”** Polish  
**“in”** Indonesian  
**“cs”** Czech  
**“zh”** Chinese  
**“ar”** Arabic

---

<b>2.1.4.17. AT+CLAN</b>	<b>Set Language (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 8.33
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

**2.1.4.18. AT+CMUX**

**Set Multiplexing mode**

**Command Function**

This command is used to enable/disable the GSM 07.10 multiplexing protocol control channel. Refer to subclause 9.2 for possible <err> values. The AT command sets parameters for the Control Channel. If the parameters are left out, the default value is used.

**Command Functional Group**

Phone Control

**Command Format Query**

AT+CMUX=?

**Response:**

+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <subset>s),(list of supported <port\_speed>s),(list of supported <N1>s),(list of supported <T1>s),(list of supported <N2>s),(list of supported <T2>s),(list of supported <T3>s),(list of supported <k>s)

+CMUX: (1),(0),(1-5),(10-100),(1-255),(0-100),(2-255),(1-255),(1-7)

OK

**Write Format**

AT+CMUX=<mode>,[<subset>],<port\_speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>,<T3>[,<k>]

**Response**

OK

**Read Format Response**

AT+CMUX?  
OK

If in CMUX it will return the current settings

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

2.1.4.18. AT+CMUX

**Set Multiplexing Mode  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<operation/mode>  
(multiplexer Transparency Mechanism)

1 Advanced option

**<subset>**

This parameter defines the way in which the multiplexer **control channel** is set up. A virtual channel may subsequently be set up differently but in the absence of any negotiation for the settings of a virtual channel, the virtual channel shall be set up according to the control channel <subset> setting.

0 UIH frames used only

**<port\_speed>**

(transmission rate):

- 1 9 600 bit/s
- 2 19 200 bit/s
- 3 38 400 bit/s
- 4 57 600 bit/s
- 5 115 200 bit/s

**<N1>**

(maximum frame size):

10- 100

**<T1>**

(acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds):

1-255,

**<N2>**

(maximum number of re-transmissions):

10-100

---

<b>2.1.4.18. AT+CMUX</b>	<b>Set Multiplexing Mode (continued)</b>
<b>&lt;T2&gt;</b>	(response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of ten milliseconds):  2-255  <b>NOTE:</b> T2 must be longer than T1.
<b>&lt;T3&gt;</b>	(wake up response timer in seconds):  1-255, where 10 is default
<b>&lt;k&gt;</b>	(window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery options):  1-7
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.7
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory if GSM 7.10 is used
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

## ME Errors

### 2.1.4.19. AT+CMEE

### Report Mobile Equipment Errors

#### Command Function

Set command disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: **<err>** as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME. When enabled, ME related errors cause +CME ERROR: **<err>** final result codes to be returned, instead of the default ERROR final result code. ERROR is returned normally when error is related to syntax, invalid parameters, or TA functionality.

#### Command Functional Group

Response Control

#### Command Format Query Response

AT+CMEE=?  
+CMEE: (0-2)  
OK

#### Write Format Response

AT+CMEE=<n>  
OK

#### Read Format Response

AT+CMEE?  
+CMEE: 0  
OK

#### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A



**2.1.4.19. AT+CMEE**

**Report Mobile Equipment Errors  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;n&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	Disable +CME ERROR
	<b>1</b>	Enable +CME result code and username values
	<b>2</b>	Enable +CME result code and ME verbose values

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 9.1

**Standard Scope** Mandatory

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** See Appendix B for error code descriptions.

## 2.1.5. Commands from TIA IS-101

### 2.1.5.1. AT+FCLASS GSM Class of Service

**Command Function** Select Mode

**Command Functional** This command puts the TA into a particular mode of operation (data, voice etc.). This causes the TA to process information in a manner suitable for that type of information (rather than for other types of information).

#### Group

**Command Format Query Response** AT+FCLASS=?  
0, 8  
OK

**Write Format Response** AT+FCLASS=<mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response** AT+FCLASS?  
0  
OK

**Execution Format Response** N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

<mode>           **0**     Data  
                  **8**     Voice

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter C.1

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Partial

**Notes** N/A

**2.1.5.2. AT+VTS**

**DTMF and Tone Generation**

**Command Function**

This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary tones (see note). These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period. The command is write only. In this profile of commands, this command does not operate in data mode of operation

**Command Functional Group**

Audio Functions

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+VTS=?  
+VTS: (0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, #, \*)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response**

AT+VTS=<DTMF>  
OK

**2.1.5.2 AT+VTS**

**DTMF and Tone Generation  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;DTMF&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>1</b>
	<b>2</b>
	<b>3</b>
	<b>4</b>
	<b>5</b>
	<b>6</b>
	<b>7</b>
	<b>8</b>
	<b>9</b>
	<b>A</b>
	<b>B</b>
	<b>C</b>
	<b>#</b>
	<b>*</b>

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter C.11

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Partial

**Notes** In GSM this operates only in voice mode.  
Fixed tone duration.

<b>2.1.5.3. AT+STTONE</b>	<b>Start or Stop Generating a Tone</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to start generating a tone or stop generating a tone.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+STTONE=? +STTONE: (0-1), (1-8,16-18), (0-15300000) OK
<b>Write Format</b>	AT+STTONE=<mode>[, <tone>[,<duration>]]
<b>Response</b>	OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt; mode &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => Stop generating a tone. For stop generating a tone, the AT command is AT+STTONE=0, <tone>. <b>1</b> => Start generating a tone.
<b>&lt; tone &gt;</b>	The value of tone is as follows: <b>1</b> => Dial Tone <b>2</b> => Called Subscriber Busy <b>3</b> => Congestion <b>4</b> => Radio Path Acknowledge <b>5</b> => Radio path not Available/Call Dropped <b>6</b> => Error/Special Information <b>7</b> => Call Waiting Tone <b>8</b> => Ring Tone <b>16</b> => General Beep <b>17</b> => Positive Acknowledgement tone <b>18</b> => Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone When the optional tone is not present, default value is 16, which is a general Beep.
<b>2.1.5.3 AT+STTONE</b>	<b>Start or Stop Generating a Tone</b>

(continued)

**< duration >**

0-15300000 in milliseconds.  
When the optional duration is not present, default value is 500ms. When the duration is 0, it plays once.

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

Tone 1, 2, 7, and 16 generated by audio speaker. All other tones generated by Buzzer

**Examples**

AT+STTONE=1,7,5000  
AT+STTONE=0,7

Generate Call Waiting tone for 5 seconds.  
Stop Call Waiting tone.

## 2.2. Commands Specified by GSM Rec. 07.05

### 2.2.1. General Configuration Commands

#### 2.2.1.1. AT+CSMS

#### Select Message Service

##### Command Function

Set command selects messaging service **<service>**. It returns the types of messages supported by the ME: **<mt>** for mobile terminated messages, **<mo>** for mobile originated messages and **<bm>** for broadcast type messages.

##### Command Functional Group

Short Message Services

##### Command Format Query Response

AT+CSMS=?  
+CSMS: (0,1)  
OK

##### Write Format Response

AT+CSMS=**<service>**  
+CSMS: 0,1,1,1  
OK

##### Read Format Response

AT+CSMS?  
+CSMS: 0,1,1,1  
OK

##### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

##### Parameter Values

**<service>**  
**0** Phase 2 version  
**1** Phase 2+ version

##### Reference

GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.1

##### Standard Scope

Mandatory

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

##### Notes

N/A

---

<b>2.2.1.2. AT+CPMS</b>	<b>Preferred Message Storage</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Set command selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CPMS=? +CPMS: ("ME", "SM"), ("ME", "SM"), ("ME", "SE") OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CPMS=<location> +CPMS: 0, 25, 0, 25, 0, 25 OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CPMS? +CPMS: "SM", 0, 25, "SM", 0, 25, "SM", 0, 25 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<location>	"SM" Store in SIM "ME" Store in ME (not supported)
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	Only storage of short messages in the SIM ("SM") is supported.



### 2.2.1.3. AT+CMGF

### SMS Format

#### Command Function

Set command tells the TA, which input and output format of messages to use. <mode> indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages. Mode can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters).

#### Command Functional Group

Short Message Services

#### Command Format Query Response

AT+CMGF=?  
AT+CMGF: (0,1)  
OK

#### Write Format Response

AT+CMGF=<mode>  
OK

#### Read Format Response

AT+CMGF?  
+CMGF: 1  
OK

#### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

<mode>

**0** PDU mode  
**1** Text mode

#### Reference

GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.2.3

#### Standard Scope

Mandatory

#### Enfora Implementation Scope

Partial

#### Notes

Use of PDU mode requires an in depth understanding of PDU message and header formats.

## 2.2.2. Message Configuration Commands

### 2.2.2.1. AT+CSCA

#### Service Center Address

##### Command Function

Set command updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted.

##### Command Functional Group

Short Message Services

##### Command Format Query Response

AT+CSCA=?  
OK

##### Write Format Response

AT+CSCA=<"sca">,<tosca>  
+CSCA: <"sca">,<tosca>  
OK

##### Read Format Response

AT+CSCA?  
+CSCA="12063130004", 145  
OK

##### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

##### Parameter Values

<"sca">

SMSC Address

<tosca>

SC address Type-of-Address

##### Reference

GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.1

##### Standard Scope

Mandatory

##### Enfora Implementation Scope

Full

##### Notes

The service center address must be present to complete delivery of SMS. Most SIMs are delivered from the service provider with a service center already programmed into the SIM. A "+" should be entered in front of the smsaddress, but is not required by all operators.

---

<b>2.2.2.2. AT+CSMP</b>	<b>Set Text Mode Parameters</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Selects additional values needed when the SIM is sent to the network or placed in storage.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSMP=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CSMP=<fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CSMP? +CSMP: 17, 167, 0, 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS- DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), or SMS-COMMAND (de-fault 2) in integer format
<vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) ), in time-string format (refer <dt>), or if is supported, in enhanced format (hexadecimal coded string with quotes)
<pid>	Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0), refer GSM 03.40
<dc>	SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38

---

<b>2.2.2.2. AT+CSMP</b>	<b>Set Text Mode Parameters (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.2.2.3. AT+CSDH</b>	<b>Show Text Mode Parameters</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Determines if detail information is shown in result codes.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSDH=? +CSDH=(0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CSDH=<show> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CSDH? +CSDH: 1 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;show&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Do not show header values <b>1</b> Show the values in result codes
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.3
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

<b>2.2.2.4. AT+CSCB</b>	<b>Select Cell Broadcast Message Types</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Select which types of CBm's are to be received by the ME.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSCB=? +CSCB: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CSCB=<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CSCB? +CSCB: 0," <mids> ", "<dcss> " OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<p><b>0</b> Message types specified in &lt;MIDS&gt; and &lt;DCCS&gt; are accepted</p> <p><b>1</b> Message types specified in &lt;MIDS&gt; and &lt;DCCS&gt; are not accepted</p>
<b>&lt;mids&gt;</b>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922"
<b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b>	string type; all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer <dc>) (default is empty string); e.g. "0-3,5"
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.4
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional

---

**2.2.2.4. AT+CSCB      Select Cell Broadcast Message Types  
(continued)**

**Enfora Implementation Scope**    Partial

**Notes**      An understanding of CBM message identifiers and CBM loading schemes is required to properly implement this command. Used in conjunction with AT+CNMI.

---

<b>2.2.2.5. AT+CSAS</b>	<b>Save Settings</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Saves active message service commands into non-volatile memory.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CSAS=? +CSAS: (0) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CSAS OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.5
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	AT+CRES retrieves stored profiles. Settings specified in commands Service Center Address +CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types +CSCB are saved.



---

<b>2.2.2.6. AT+CRES</b>	<b>Restore Settings</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Restores message service settings from non-volatile memory to active memory.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CRES=? +CRES: (0) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CRES OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.3.6
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Retrieves profiles stored using AT+CSAS.

## 2.2.3. Message Receiving and Reading Commands

### 2.2.3.1. AT+CNMI

#### New Message Indication to TE

**Command Function**

Selects how incoming messages from the network are indicated to the TE when the TE is active.

**Command Functional Group**

Short Message Services

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CNMI=?  
+CNMI: (0-2), (0-3), (0,2), (0,1), (0,1)  
OK

**Write Format**

AT+CNMI=<mode>, <mt>,  
<bm>,<ds>,<bfr>

**Response**

OK

**Read Format Response**

AT+CNMI?  
+CNMI: 1,1,0,0,0  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

**<mode>**

- 0** Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA
- 1** Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
- 2** Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved and flush them to the TE after reservation

2.2.3.1. AT+CNMI

New Message Indication to TE  
(continued)

<mt>

<mt>	Receiving procedure for different message data coding schemes (refer GSM 03.38 [2])
0	no class: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory class 0: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory if message is tried to be stored class 1: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory class 2: as in GSM 03.38 class 3: as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory message waiting indication group (discard message): as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory if message is tried to be stored message waiting indication group (store message): as in GSM 03.38, but use <mem3> as preferred memory
1	as <mt>=0 but send indication if message stored successfully
2	no class: route message to TE class 0: as in GSM 03.38, but also route message to TE and do not try to store it in memory class 1: route message to TE class 2: as <mt>=1 class 3: route message to TE message waiting indication group (discard message): as in GSM 03.38, but also route message to TE and do not try to store it in memory message waiting indication group (store message): as <mt>=1
3	class 3: route message to TE others: as <mt>=1

<bm>

- 0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE
- 1 If CBM is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:  
+CBMI: <mem>,<index>
- 2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code

**2.2.3.1. AT+CNMI**

**New Message Indication to TE  
(continued)**

	<b>3</b>	Class 3 CBMs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <bm>=2. If CBM storage is supported, messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <bm>=1
<b>&lt;ds&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	No SMS-STATUS_REPORTs are routed to the TE
	<b>1</b>	SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code
<b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1...2 is entered.
	<b>1</b>	TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1...2 is entered.
<b>Reference</b>		GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.1
<b>Standard Scope</b>		Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		Partial
<b>Notes</b>		N/A

<b>2.2.3.2. AT+CMGL</b>	<b>List Messages</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	List messages from storage.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CMGL=? +CMGL: ("REC UNREAD","REC READ","STO UNSENT","STO SENT","ALL") OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CMGL =<stat> +CMGL: <index>, <stat>, <da/oa>, [ <alpha>, <scts>, <toa/toda>, <length>] <CR><LF> data OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	See Notes
<b>&lt;index&gt;</b>	Memory location integer
<b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>	Status of message "REC UNREAD" "REC READ" "STO UNREAD" "STO READ" "ALL"
<b>&lt;do/oa&gt;</b>	destination address
<b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>	alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook
<b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>	Service center time stamp
<b>&lt;toa/toda&gt;</b>	Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format
<b>&lt;length&gt;</b>	Length of message in octets

**2.2.3.2. AT+CMGL**

**List Messages  
(continued)**

**Reference**

GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.2

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Partial

**Notes**

Above settings for <stat> assume AT+CMGF=1 (text mode). For AT+CMGF=0 (PDU mode), the following <stat> values are supported: 0,1,2,3,4. Parameters in [] may or may not be reported dependent upon the setting of AT+CMGF.

:

- 0** "Rec Unread"
- 1** "Rec Read"
- 2** "Sto Unsent"
- 3** "Sto Sent"
- 4** "ALL"

<b>2.2.3.3. AT+CMGR</b>	<b>Read Message</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Read stored messages.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CMGR=<index> +CMGR: <stat>, <oa>, <scts>, [<tooa>, <fo>, <pid>, <sca>, <tosca>, <length>]<CR><LF><data> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<stat>	Status of message (Rec Read, Rec Unread, Sto Unsent, Sto Sent)
<oa>	Originating address
<scts>	Service center time stamp
<tooa>	Originating address – type of address
<fo>	First octet
<pid>	Protocol identifier
<sca>	Service center address
<tosca>	Type of address
<length>	Length of message in octets
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.4.3

<b>2.2.3.3. AT+CMGR</b>	<b>Read Message (continued)</b>
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	The above parameters are for text mode.



## 2.2.4. Message Sending and Writing Commands

### 2.2.4.1. AT+CMGS

#### Send Message

<b>Command Function</b>	Sends message from the TE to the network.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CMGS="<da>",<[< toda>] <b>Enter text &lt;cntl Z&gt;</b> +CMGS <mr> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<da>	Destination address
<mr>	Message reference
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.1
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	The example provided is for text mode (AT+CMGF=1). An in depth understanding of PDU messages is required for PDU mode.

---

<b>2.2.4.2. AT+CMSS</b>	<b>Send Message from Storage</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Sends message (with location value) from preferred message storage.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CMSS=<index> +CMSS: <mr> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<index>	Integer value of location number supported by associated memory
<mr>	Message reference
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	The above is for text mode only.

---

<b>2.2.4.3. AT+CMGW</b>	<b>Write Message to Memory</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Writes message to preferred storage location.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CMGW=<"da"><CR><LF>Text is entered<ctrlZ> +CMGW: <index> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<da>	Destination Address
<index>	Integer value of memory location of the stored message
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.3
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	The above is for text mode only.

---

<b>2.2.4.4. AT+CMGD</b>	<b>Delete Message</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Deletes message from preferred storage location.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Short Message Services
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CMGD=<index> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<index>	Integer value of memory location.
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.4
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	If there is no message stored in the selected index, an error will be returned.

### 2.2.4.5. AT+CMGC

### Send Command

#### Command Function

Execution command sends a command message from a TE to the network (SMS-COMMAND). The entering of PDU is done similarly as specified in command Send Message +CMGS. Message reference value **<mr>** is returned to the TE on successful message delivery

#### Command Functional Group

Short Message Services

#### Command Format Query Response

N/A  
N/A

#### Write Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### Read Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### Execution Format Response

AT+CMGC=<length>  
***PDU is given<ctrl-Z***  
+CMGC: <mr>[,<ackpdu>]  
OK

#### Parameter Values

<length>

length of PDU message in octets

<mr>

Message reference

<ackpdu>

data element of ack-pdu

#### Reference

GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 3.5.5

#### Standard Scope

Optional

#### Enfora Implementation Scope

Full

#### Notes

This command only applicable to pdu mode AT+CMGF=0.

## 2.3. Commands Specified by ITU-T Rec.V25ter as Referenced by GSM Rec. 07.07

### 2.3.1. Generic TA Control Commands

#### 2.3.1.1. ATZ **Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration**

**Command Function** Set All TA Parameters to Default Configuration.

**Command Functional Group** State Control

**Command Format Query Response** N/A  
N/A

**Write Format Response** N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response** N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response** ATZ  
OK

**Parameter Values** N/A

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.1

**Standard Scope** Mandatory

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.2. AT&amp;F</b>	<b>Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Set All TA Parameters to Factory Defined Configuration
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT&F OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.3. AT&amp;V</b>	<b>Display Current Profile</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to view the settings in the current profile.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT&V OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A



---

<b>2.3.1.4. AT&amp;W</b>	<b>Save Current Settings</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to save the current settings in memory.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT&W OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.5. ATI</b>	<b>Manufacturer Information About TA</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	List manufacturer.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	ATI Enfora, Inc. OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.3
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.6. AT+GMI</b>	<b>TA Manufacturer ID</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	TA returns information about the manufacturer.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+GMI Enfora, Inc. OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.4
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.7. AT+GMM</b>	<b>TA Model ID</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	TA returns manufacturer model identification.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+GMM Enabler IIIG Modem OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.5
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.8. AT+GMR</b>	<b>TA Revision Number</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Returns software revision information.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+GMR <revision> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.6
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.9. AT+GSN</b>	<b>TA Serial Number</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to obtain the manufacturer International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI).
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+GSN=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+GSN 0044008824900101 OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 5.4
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Return value is manufacturer specific.  The TA returns the International Mobile station Equipment Identifier (IMEI).

---

<b>2.3.1.10. AT+GCAP</b>	<b>Request Overall Capabilities for TA</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	TA returns a list of additional capabilities
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+GCAP +GCAP: +CGSM,+FCLASS OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.1.9
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.11. AT3</b>	<b>Command Line Termination Character</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Determines the character recognized by the TA to terminate an incoming command line.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATS3=? S3(0-127) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS3=<n> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS3? 013 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.1
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A



---

<b>2.3.1.12. AT\$4</b>	<b>Response Formatting Character</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATS4=? S4(0-127) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS4=<n> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS4? 010 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.13. AT55</b>	<b>Editing Character</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Determines the character recognized by the TA as a request to delete the preceding character from the command line.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATS5=? S5(0-127) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS5=<n> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS5? 008 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.3
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.14. ATE</b>	<b>Command Echo Mode</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Determines whether the TA echoes characters typed locally.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATE<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Do not echo characters locally <b>1</b> Echo characters locally
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.4
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.15. ATQ</b>	<b>Result Code Suppression</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATQ<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> DCE transmits result codes <b>1</b> Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.5
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.16. ATV</b>	<b>Response Format</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Determines the DCE response format, with or without header character, and the use of numerical results code.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATV<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> DCE transmits limited headers and trailers and numeric result codes <b>1</b> DCE transmits full headers and trailers and verbose response text
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.6
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.17. ATX</b>	<b>CONNECT Result</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Determines whether or not the TA transmits particular result codes.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATX<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Short result code format <b>1</b> Long result code format
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 6.2.7
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	For UDP and TCP PAD operation, setting of ATX1 will display the network assigned IP after the CONNECT or LISTEN message.

---

<b>2.3.1.18. AT&amp;C</b>	<b>DCD Usage</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Controls the Data Carrier Detect signal.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT&C<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> DCD always on <b>1</b> DCD matches the state of the remote modem's data carrier
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.8
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

<b>2.3.1.19. AT&amp;D</b>	<b>DTR Usage</b>						
<b>Command Function</b>	This command controls the Data Terminal Ready signal.						
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control						
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A						
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT&D<value> OK						
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A						
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A						
<b>Parameter Values</b>							
<b>&lt;value&gt;</b>	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>0</b></td> <td>Ignore DTR</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>1</b></td> <td>Modem switches from DATA to COMMAND mode when DTR switches to off</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>2</b></td> <td>When DTR switches to off, disconnect the call</td> </tr> </table>	<b>0</b>	Ignore DTR	<b>1</b>	Modem switches from DATA to COMMAND mode when DTR switches to off	<b>2</b>	When DTR switches to off, disconnect the call
<b>0</b>	Ignore DTR						
<b>1</b>	Modem switches from DATA to COMMAND mode when DTR switches to off						
<b>2</b>	When DTR switches to off, disconnect the call						
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.9						
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory						
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial						
<b>Notes</b>	N/A						



---

<b>2.3.1.20.</b>	<b>AT+IPR</b>	<b>Fixed TE-TA Data Rate</b>
<b>Command Function</b>		Determines the data rate of the TA serial interface.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>		State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>		AT+IPR=? +IPR: (0, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, 115200),(300,600,230400,460800, 921600) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>		AT+IPR=<rate> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>		AT+IPR? +IPR: 19200 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>		
<b>&lt;rate&gt;</b>		0, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 14400, 19200, 28800, 38400, 57600, 115200,300,600,230400,460800, 921600
<b>Reference</b>		GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.10
<b>Standard Scope</b>		Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		Partial

2.3.1.20. AT+IPR

**Fixed TE-TA Data Rate  
(continued)**

**Notes**

When changing the value of AT+IPR, the new baud rate is effective immediately. In order to properly save the new setting and communicate with the modem, the user must change the baud rate of the communicating device to the new baud rate before any more communication with the modem can be accomplished.

**Auto Baud is now supported and is set by setting AT+IPR=0.** This is the factory default setting. The modem will buffer unsolicited responses, until the baud rate is determined by receiving the first “A” or “a” character over the primary serial port. Auto baud only supports settings 1200 to 115200.

- **To avoid problems caused by an undetermined or mis-matched bit rate, it is strongly recommended that auto-bauding only be used if needed for initial configuration. Your application initialization script should then set your desired fixed bit rate rather than auto-bauding.**
- **Do not use AT\$AREG=2 with autobauding of the serial port and PAD functions. The serial port will not respond to at commands if the modem establishes a connect state before the baud rate has been determined for the serial port.**

<b>2.3.1.21. AT+ICF</b>	<b>TE-TA Character Framing</b>												
<b>Command Function</b>	This command determines the number of data/stop/parity bits that will be used by the TA serial interface.												
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control												
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+ICF=? +ICF: (1-6), (0-3) OK												
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+ICF=<format>,<parity> OK												
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+ICF? +ICF: 3 OK												
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A												
<b>Parameter Values</b>													
<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>1</b></td><td>8 data, 2 stop, no parity</td></tr> <tr><td><b>2</b></td><td>8 data, 1 stop, 1 parity</td></tr> <tr><td><b>3</b></td><td>8 data, 1 stop, no parity</td></tr> <tr><td><b>4</b></td><td>7 data, 2 stop, no parity</td></tr> <tr><td><b>5</b></td><td>7 data, 1 stop, 1 parity</td></tr> <tr><td><b>6</b></td><td>7 data, 1 stop, no parity</td></tr> </table>	<b>1</b>	8 data, 2 stop, no parity	<b>2</b>	8 data, 1 stop, 1 parity	<b>3</b>	8 data, 1 stop, no parity	<b>4</b>	7 data, 2 stop, no parity	<b>5</b>	7 data, 1 stop, 1 parity	<b>6</b>	7 data, 1 stop, no parity
<b>1</b>	8 data, 2 stop, no parity												
<b>2</b>	8 data, 1 stop, 1 parity												
<b>3</b>	8 data, 1 stop, no parity												
<b>4</b>	7 data, 2 stop, no parity												
<b>5</b>	7 data, 1 stop, 1 parity												
<b>6</b>	7 data, 1 stop, no parity												
<b>&lt;parity&gt;</b>	<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>0</b></td><td>odd</td></tr> <tr><td><b>1</b></td><td>even</td></tr> <tr><td><b>2</b></td><td>mark</td></tr> <tr><td><b>3</b></td><td>space</td></tr> </table>	<b>0</b>	odd	<b>1</b>	even	<b>2</b>	mark	<b>3</b>	space				
<b>0</b>	odd												
<b>1</b>	even												
<b>2</b>	mark												
<b>3</b>	space												
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.0 Chapter 6.2.11												
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory												
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial												
<b>Notes</b>	If no parity is specified in <format>, then <parity> is ignored.												

<b>2.3.1.22. AT+IFC</b>	<b>TE-TA Local Flow Control</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command determines the TE/TA flow control interface.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	State Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+IFC=? +IFC: (0-2), (0-2) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+IFC=<DCE_by_DTE>, <DTE_by_DCE> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+IFC? +IFC: 2,2 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<DCE_by_DTE>	<b>0</b> None <b>1</b> Xon/Xoff (not supported) <b>2</b> RTS
<DTE_by_DCE>	<b>0</b> None <b>1</b> Xon/Xoff (not supported) <b>2</b> CTS
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.12
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Partial
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>2.3.1.23. AT+ILRR</b>	<b>TE-TA Local Rate Reporting</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	State Control
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Results
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+ILRR=? +ILRR: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+ILRR=<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+ILRR? +ILRR: 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<value>	<b>0</b> Disable reporting of local port rate <b>1</b> Enable reporting of local port rate
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.05 Chapter 6.2.13
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

## 2.3.2. Call Control Commands

<b>2.3.2.1. T</b>	<b>Tone Dialing</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Select tone dialing.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	ATT OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	This command has no effect on GSM.

---

<b>2.3.2.2.</b>	<b>Pulse Dialing</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Select pulse dialing.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	ATP OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.3
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	This command has no affect on GSM.

---

<b>2.3.2.3. A</b>	<b>Answer a Call</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Answers an incoming call.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	ATA
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.5
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Auto answer can be enabled using AT\$0.



---

<b>2.3.2.4.</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>Hook Control</b>
<b>Command Function</b>		Disconnect an existing call.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>		Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>		ATH OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>		N/A
<b>Reference</b>		ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.6
<b>Standard Scope</b>		Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		Full
<b>Notes</b>		If data call or session is active, +++ (escape sequence) must be entered to go to command mode prior to sending ATH command.

---

<b>2.3.2.5.</b>	<b>O</b>	<b>Return to Data State</b>
<b>Command Function</b>		This command issued to return to online mode from command mode when a circuit-switched data call is active.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>		Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>		ATO OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>		N/A
<b>Reference</b>		ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.7
<b>Standard Scope</b>		Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		Full
<b>Notes</b>		N/A

---

<b>2.3.2.6. +++</b>	<b>Escape Sequence</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows a user to escape out of data mode to command mode in a CSD call or from connect or listen mode to command mode in a GPRS call
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	+++ OK or no carrier
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	<p><b>The escape sequence requires a guard period of 1 second before and after entering +++. Other wise the +++ will be considered data and forwarded as data.</b></p> <p>For CSD, to end the call ATH or AT+CHUP must be entered. To return to data mode issue ATO command.</p>

---

<b>2.3.2.7. S0</b>	<b>Rings Before Automatic Answer</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Sets the number of rings before automatically answering a call for GSM and enables automatic answer to a network request for PDP activation.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATS0=? S0(0-255) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS0=<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS0? <value> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.8
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	ATS0=000 will disable auto answer for GSM. If AT+CGAUTO is = to 2 or 3 (default), the MT shall attempt to perform a GPRS attach if it is not already attached, when the 'S0=n' (n>0) command is received.  <b>With default settings, if ATS0=(&gt;0) is sent immediately after power up, an error will be returned because the MT will attempt to do an attach before the AT+CREG state has changed to 1.</b>

---

<b>2.3.2.8. S6</b>	<b>Pause Before Blind Dialing</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Sets the number of seconds to wait after dialtone detection before dialing. This is a dummy command and does not affect functionality.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATS6=? S6(2-10) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS6=<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS6? 002 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.9
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Does not affect GSM functionality.

---

<b>2.3.2.9. S7</b>	<b>Wait for Completion</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the number of seconds to wait after dial tone detection before dialing a number. This is a dummy command that will display a value that has been set, but does not affect functionality.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATS7=? S7(1-255) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS7=<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS7? 060 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.10
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Does not affect GSM functionality.

---

<b>2.3.2.10. S8</b>	<b>Dial Pause</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the number of seconds to wait for the comma dial modifier in the ATD dial string. This is a dummy command that will display a value that has been set, but does not affect functionality.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATS8=? S8(0-255) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS8=<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS8? 002 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.11
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Does not affect GSM functionality.

---

<b>2.3.2.11. S10</b>	<b>Hang Up Delay</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the length of time, in tenths of seconds, to wait before disconnecting after the carrier is lost. This is a dummy command that will display a value that has been set, but does not affect functionality.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Call Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+S10=? S10(1-254) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS10=<value> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS10? 001 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	ITU-T Ref. V.25ter Chapter 6.3.12
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Does not affect GSM functionality.



## 3. Standardized GPRS AT Commands

### 3.1 Commands Specified by GSM Rec. 07.07

<b>3.1.1 +CGDCONT</b>	<b>Define PDP Context</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Specifies PDP context parameter values for a PDP context identified by the (local) context identification parameter, <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> .
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGDCONT=? +CGDCONT: (1-2),"IP",,,(0,1),(0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGDCONT=<cid>,<PDP_Type>,<APN>,<PDP_ADDR>,<d_comp>,<h_comp> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGDCONT? +CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_Type>,<"APN">,<"PDP_ADDR">,<d_comp>,<h_comp> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A

---

<b>3.1.1. +CGDCONT</b>	<b>Define PDP Context (continued)</b>
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<cid>	PDP Context Identifier
<PDP_type>	"IP"
<"APN">	"Access Point Name"
<"PDP_addr">	" Identifies the MT in the address space"
<d_comp>	0 off 1 on
<h_comp>	0 off 1 on
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.1
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Mandatory
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	AT+CGDCONT must be entered before Context activation. AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP", "", "", 0,0 may be entered for networks that dynamically assign the APN. Contact your service provider for correct APN information.

<b>3.1.2 +CGQREQ</b>	<b>Quality of Service Profile (Requested)</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Allows the TE to specify a Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT sends an Activate PDP Context Request message to the network.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGQREQ=? +CGQREQ: "IP",(1-3),(1-4),(1-5),(1-9),(1-18,31) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGQREQ=<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability.>,<peak>,<mean> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGQREQ? +CGQREQ: 1,0,0,0,0,0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
<precedence class>	1-3
<delay class>	1-4
<reliability class>	1-5
<peak throughput>	1-9
<mean throughput>	1-18,31
	* For any parameter where network subscribed is desired, enter 0.

---

<b>3.1.2. +CGQREQ</b>	<b>Quality of Service Profile (Requested) (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	A special form of the set command, +CGQREQ=,... or +CGQMIN=,... provide a set of the default values of Quality of Service Profile for new PDP context definitions. AT+CGDCONT must be entered into the modem prior to entering AT+CGQREQ command.

---

<b>3.1.3 +CGQMIN</b>	<b>Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the Activate PDP Context Accept message.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGQMIN=? +CGQMIN: "IP",(1-3),(1-4),(1-5),(1-9),(1-18,31) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT=CGQMIN=<cid>, <precedence>, <delay>,<reliability>, <peak>, <mean>
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGQMIN? +CGQMIN: 1,0,0,0,0,0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A

**3.1.3. +CGQMIN**                      **Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	<b>&gt;</b>	numeric value of PDP context activation
<b>&lt;precedence class&gt;</b>	<b>1-3</b>	
<b>&lt;delay class&gt;</b>	<b>1-4</b>	
<b>&lt;reliability class&gt;</b>	<b>1-5</b>	
<b>&lt;peak throughput&gt;</b>	<b>1-9</b>	
<b>&lt;mean throughput&gt;</b>	<b>1-18,31</b>	

\* For any parameter where network subscribed is desired, enter 0.

**Reference**                                      GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.3

**Standard Scope**                              Mandatory

**Enfora Implementation Scope**      Full

**Notes**    A special form of the set command, +CGQREQ=,... or +CGQMIN=,... provide a set of the default values of Quality of Service Profile for new PDP context definitions. AT+CGDCONT must be entered prior to entering AT+CGQMIN command.

---

<b>3.1.4 +CGATT</b>	<b>GPRS Attach or Detach</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The execution command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from GPRS service.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGATT=? +CGATT: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGATT=<state> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGATT? +GCATT: 0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;state&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> detached <b>1</b> attached
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.4
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	If parameter <state> is omitted the GPRS attach state will be changed.

---

<b>3.1.5 +CGACT</b>	<b>PDP Context Activate or Deactivate</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The execution command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context (s).
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGACT=? +:CGACT: (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGACT=<state>,<cid> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGACT? +CGACT: 1,0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;state&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> deactivated <b>1</b> activated
<b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>	numeric value of PDP context activation
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.5
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	It is not possible to omit the parameter <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> . AT+CGDCONT command must be entered prior to context activation.



---

<b>3.1.6 +CGDATA</b>	<b>Enter Data State</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The execution command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more GPRS PDP types.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGDATA=? +CGDATA: "PPP" OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGDATA=<L2P>,<cid> CONNECT
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<L2P>	"PPP"
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.6
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Supported value for <L2P>: "PPP".

---

<b>3.1.7 +CGPADDR</b>	<b>Show PDP Address</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The execution command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGPADDR=? +:CGPADDR: (1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CGPADDR=<cid> +CGPADDR: 1 OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<cid>	numeric value of PDP context activation
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.7
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

<b>3.1.8 +CGAUTO</b>	<b>Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The set command disables or enables an automatic positive response (auto-answer) to the receipt of a Request PDP Context Activation message from the network.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGAUTO=? +CGAUTO: (0-3) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGAUTO=<n> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGAUTO? +CGAUTO: 3 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<n>	<b>0</b> turn off automatic response for GPRS only <b>1</b> turn on automatic response for GPRS only <b>2</b> modem compatibility mode, GPRS only <b>3</b> modem compatibility mode, GPRS and circuit switched calls (default)

---

<b>3.1.8</b>	<b>+CGAUTO</b>	<b>Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>		GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.8
<b>Standard Scope</b>		Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		Full
<b>Notes</b>		If parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> is omitted it is assumed to be 3 (modem compatibility mode, GPRS and circuit switched calls).

---

<b>3.1.9 +CGANS</b>	<b>Manual Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The execution command requests the MT to respond to a network request for GPRS PDP context activation which has been signaled to the TE by the RING or +CRING: unsolicited result code.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGANS=? +CGANS: (0,1),"PPP" OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT+CGANS+<response>,<L2P> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<response>	<b>0</b> request is rejected <b>1</b> request is accepted
<L2P>	"PPP"
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.9
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Supported value for <L2P>: "PPP".

---

<b>3.1.10 +CGCLASS</b>	<b>GPRS Mobile Station Class</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Sets the MT to operate to a specified GPRS mobile class.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGCLASS=? +CGCLASS: ("B","CG","CC") OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGCLASS=<class> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGCLASS? +CGCLASS: "B" OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<class>	"B" class B "CG" class C in GPRS only mode "CC" class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.10
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	If parameter <class> is omitted, a detached mobile attaches with the last class or the default class ("B").

---

<b>3.1.11 +CGEREP</b>	<b>GPRS Event Reporting</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes, +CGEV: XXX from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the GPRS MT or the network.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGEREP=? +:CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGEREP=<mode>,<bfr> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGEREP? +CGEREP: 0,0 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A

### 3.1.11. +CGEREP

### GPRS Event Reporting (continued)

#### Parameter Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT
	<b>1</b>	discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE
	<b>2</b>	buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE
<b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>	<b>0</b>	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1 or 2 is entered
	<b>1</b>	MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes)

**Reference** GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.12

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** If parameter **<mode>** is omitted it is assumed to be the value of the last command execution or the default value (0). If parameter **<bfr>** is omitted it is assumed to be the value of the last command execution or the default value (0).



**3.1.12 +CGREG**

**GPRS Network Registration Status**

**Command Function**

Controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CGREG.

**Command Functional Group**

GPRS Commands

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CGREG=?  
+CGREG: (0,2)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT+CGREG=1  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT+CGREG?  
+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameters**

<n>

- 0** disable network registration unsolicited result code
- 1** enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG:  
**<stat>**
- 2** enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]

<stat>

- 0** not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to
- 1** registered, home network
- 2** not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to
- 3** registration denied
- 4** unknown
- 5** registered, roaming

---

<b>3.1.12</b>	<b>+CGREG</b>	<b>GPRS Network Registration Status (continued)</b>
<b>&lt;lac&gt;</b>		string type; two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>		string type; two-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
<b>Reference</b>		GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.13
<b>Standard Scope</b>		Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		Partial
<b>Notes</b>		If parameter <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> is omitted the command does nothing.

<b>3.1.13 +CGSMS</b>	<b>Select Service for MO SMS Messages</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The set command is used to specify the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO SMS messages.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CGSMS=? +CGSMS: (0-3) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+CGSMS=<service> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+CGSMS? :+CGSMS: 3 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;service&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> GPRS <b>1</b> circuit switched <b>2</b> GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) <b>3</b> circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.1.14
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	If parameter <service> is omitted the command does nothing. SMS over GPRS has not been fully tested.

---

<b>3.1.14 D</b>	<b>Request GPRS Service</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the external PDN
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Modem Compatibility Command
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	D<GPRS_SC> <CID># Connect
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<GPRS_SC>	*99
<CID>	***1 ***2
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.1.1
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	<b>ATD*99***1#</b> - Dials GPRS call for context activation 1. See +CGDCONT for context activation definition.

---

<b>3.1.15 S0</b>	<b>Automatic Response to a Network Request for PDP Context Activation</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The V.25ter 'S0=n' (Automatic answer) command may be used to turn off (n=0) and on (n>0) the automatic response to a network request for a PDP context activation.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Modem Compatibility Command
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	ATS0=? s0(0-255) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	ATS0=<n> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	ATS0? 000 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<n>	<b>0</b> do not answer <b>n&gt;0</b> establish data session
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.2.1
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>3.1.16 A</b>	<b>Manual Acceptance of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The V.25ter 'A' (Answer) command may be used to accept a network request for a PDP context activation announced by the unsolicited result code RING.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Modem Compatibility Command
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	A Connect
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.2.2
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>3.1.17</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>Manual Rejection of a Network Request for PDP Context Activation</b>
<b>Command Function</b>		The V.25ter 'H' or 'H0' (On-hook) command may be used to reject a network request for PDP context activation announced by the unsolicited result code RING.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>		Modem Compatibility Command
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>		H OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>		N/A
<b>Reference</b>		GSM Ref. 07.07 Chapter 10.2.2.3
<b>Standard Scope</b>		Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		Full
<b>Notes</b>		N/A

## 4. Enfora Specific Commands

### 4.1. SIM Toolkit Commands

#### 4.1.1. %SATC SET SIM Application Toolkit Configuration

<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the configuration for SIM application toolkit download mechanism.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT%SATC=? SATC: (<n>(0,1)),(<prflLen>(24)) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%SATC=<n>,<satPrfl> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT%SATC? SATC: =<n>,<satPrfl > OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<n>	<b>0</b> disable presentation of unsolicited notifications result codes from the TA to the TE <b>1</b> enable presentation of unsolicited notifications result codes from the TA to the TE
<prflLen>	Length in Bytes of the current <satPrfl>
<satPrfl>	String type: SIM application toolkit profile, starting with the first byte of the profile.



**4.1.1. %SATC**

**SET SIM Application Toolkit  
Configuration  
(continued)**

**Reference**

GSM 11.14

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

Associated commands  
AT%SATT,AT%SATE, AT%SATR.  
Associate results codes %SATE, %SATA,  
%SATN and %SATI. String types in  
Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

#### 4.1.2. %SATE

#### Send SAT Envelope Command

<b>Command Function</b>	This command sends a SAT command to the SIM, using the envelope mechanism of SIM application toolkit.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%SATE=<satCmd> %SATE: <satRsp> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT%SATE? OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<satCmd>	String type: SIM application toolkit command, starting with command tag
<satRsp>	String type: SIM application toolkit response, starting with first byte of response data
<b>Reference</b>	GSM 11.14
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Associated commands AT%SATT,AT%SATC, AT%SATR. Associate results codes %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

### 4.1.3. %SATR

### Send SAT Command Response

<b>Command Function</b>	This command sends a SAT response to a previously received SAT command.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%SATR=<satRsp> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;satRsp&gt;</b>	String type: SIM application toolkit response, starting with first byte of response data.
<b>Reference</b>	GSM 11.14
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Associated commands AT%SATT,AT%SATC, AT%SATE. Associate results codes %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

#### 4.1.4. %SATT

#### Terminate SAT Command or Session

<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to terminate a SIM application toolkit command or session
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%SATT=<cs> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<cs>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>0</b> user stop redialing</li> <li><b>1</b> end of redialing reached</li> <li><b>2</b> user ends session</li> </ul>
<b>Reference</b>	GSM 11.14
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Associated commands AT%SATR,AT%SATC, AT%SATE. Associate results codes %SATE, %SATA, %SATN and %SATI. String types in Hexadecimal format (refer to AT+CSCS)

## 4.2. Basic Audio Commands

### 4.2.1. \$VGR

### Microphone Receiver Gain

<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the receive level gain for the microphone input.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$VGR=? \$VGR: (0-24) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$VGR=<rxgain> \$VGR: <rxgain> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$VGR? \$VGR: <rxgain> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<rxgain>	<b>0</b> -12 dB <b>1</b> -11 dB <b>2</b> -10 dB ... .. <b>24</b> +12 dB
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Notes</b>	Receiver gain settings are in 1 dB steps from -12 to +12 dB.

#### 4.2.2. \$VGT

#### Speaker Transmit Gain

<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to set the coarse speaker transmit gain												
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific												
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$VGT=? \$VGT: (0-12) OK												
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$VGT=<txgain> \$VGT: <txgain> OK												
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$VGT? \$VGT: <txgain> OK												
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A												
<b>Parameter Values</b>													
<txgain>	<table><tr><td><b>0</b></td><td>-6 dB</td></tr><tr><td><b>1</b></td><td>-5 dB</td></tr><tr><td><b>2</b></td><td>-4 dB</td></tr><tr><td><b>3</b></td><td>-3 dB</td></tr><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr><tr><td><b>12</b></td><td>+6 dB</td></tr></table>	<b>0</b>	-6 dB	<b>1</b>	-5 dB	<b>2</b>	-4 dB	<b>3</b>	-3 dB	...	...	<b>12</b>	+6 dB
<b>0</b>	-6 dB												
<b>1</b>	-5 dB												
<b>2</b>	-4 dB												
<b>3</b>	-3 dB												
...	...												
<b>12</b>	+6 dB												
<b>Reference</b>	N/A												
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional												
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full												
<b>Notes</b>	Tx gain settings in 1 dB steps from –6 to +6 dB.												

### 4.2.3. \$VLVL

### Speaker Volume

<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to set the speaker volume												
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific												
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$VLVL=? \$VLVL: (0-5) OK												
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$VLVL=<volume> OK												
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$VLVL? \$VLVL: <volume> OK												
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A												
<b>Parameter Values</b>													
<b>&lt;volume&gt;</b>	<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>0</b></td><td>Mute</td></tr> <tr><td><b>1</b></td><td>-24 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>2</b></td><td>-18 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>3</b></td><td>-12 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>4</b></td><td>-6 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>5</b></td><td>0 dB</td></tr> </table>	<b>0</b>	Mute	<b>1</b>	-24 dB	<b>2</b>	-18 dB	<b>3</b>	-12 dB	<b>4</b>	-6 dB	<b>5</b>	0 dB
<b>0</b>	Mute												
<b>1</b>	-24 dB												
<b>2</b>	-18 dB												
<b>3</b>	-12 dB												
<b>4</b>	-6 dB												
<b>5</b>	0 dB												
<b>Reference</b>	N/A												
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional												
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full												
<b>Notes</b>	N/A												

#### 4.2.4. \$VST

#### Sidetone Volume

<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to set the sidetone volume																				
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific																				
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$VST=? \$VST: (0-9) OK																				
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$VST=<sidetone level> OK																				
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$VST \$VST: =<sidetone level> OK																				
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A																				
<b>Parameter Values</b>																					
<sidetone level>	<table border="0"> <tr><td><b>0</b></td><td>mute</td></tr> <tr><td><b>1</b></td><td>-23</td></tr> <tr><td><b>2</b></td><td>-20 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>3</b></td><td>-17 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>4</b></td><td>-14 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>5</b></td><td>-11 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>6</b></td><td>-8 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>7</b></td><td>-5 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>8</b></td><td>-2 dB</td></tr> <tr><td><b>9</b></td><td>+1 Db</td></tr> </table>	<b>0</b>	mute	<b>1</b>	-23	<b>2</b>	-20 dB	<b>3</b>	-17 dB	<b>4</b>	-14 dB	<b>5</b>	-11 dB	<b>6</b>	-8 dB	<b>7</b>	-5 dB	<b>8</b>	-2 dB	<b>9</b>	+1 Db
<b>0</b>	mute																				
<b>1</b>	-23																				
<b>2</b>	-20 dB																				
<b>3</b>	-17 dB																				
<b>4</b>	-14 dB																				
<b>5</b>	-11 dB																				
<b>6</b>	-8 dB																				
<b>7</b>	-5 dB																				
<b>8</b>	-2 dB																				
<b>9</b>	+1 Db																				
<b>Reference</b>	N/A																				
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional																				
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full																				
<b>Notes</b>	N/A																				



## 4.3. Advanced Audio Commands

### 4.3.1. \$DFIR

#### Configure Downlink FIR Coefficients

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to set the downlink FIR filter coefficients to improve voice quality.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$DFIR=? \$DFIR: 0-ffff,0-ffff, ... 0-ffff (32 entries) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$DFIR =<coeff1>,<coeff2>, ... <coeff31>,<coeff32> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$DFIR? \$DFIR: <coeff1>, <coeff2>, ... (12) <coeff13>, <coeff14>, ... (12) <coeff25>, <coeff26>, ... (8)
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt; coeff1 &gt;</b>	<b>0-ffff=&gt;</b> 2.14 fixed point number.
<b>&lt; coeff2 &gt;</b>	<b>0-ffff=&gt;</b> 2.14 fixed point number.
<b>...</b>	
<b>&lt; coeff31 &gt;</b>	<b>0-ffff=&gt;</b> 2.14 fixed point number.
<b>&lt; coeff32 &gt;</b>	<b>0-ffff=&gt;</b> 2.14 fixed point number.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

### 4.3.1. \$DFIR

### Configure Downlink FIR Coefficients (continued)

#### Notes

Only 31 coefficients are required for the hw but programs being used to generate the coefficients output 32. The less modifications needed to the output the better.

These coefficients are 2.14 fixed point values input in hexadecimal.

#### Examples

AT\$DFIR =4000,0,0,...,0,0

4000 followed by all zeros is unity (pass through mode).

### 4.3.2. \$UFIR

### Configure Uplink FIR Coefficients

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to set the uplink FIR filter coefficients to improve voice quality.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$UFIR=? \$UFIR: 0-ffff,0-ffff, ... 0-ffff (32 entries) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$UFIR =<coeff1>,<coeff2>, ... <coeff31>,<coeff32> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$UFIR? \$UFIR: <coeff1>, <coeff2>, ... (12) <coeff13>, <coeff14>, ... (12) <coeff25>, <coeff26>, ... (8)
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
< coeff1 >	0-ffff=> 2.14 fixed point number.
< coeff2 >	0-ffff=> 2.14 fixed point number.
...	
< coeff31 >	0-ffff=> 2.14 fixed point number.
< coeff32 >	0-ffff=> 2.14 fixed point number.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

### 4.3.2. \$UFIR

### Configure Uplink FIR Coefficients (continued)

#### Notes

Only 31 coefficients are required for the hw but programs being used to generate the coefficients output 32. The less modifications needed to the output the better.

These coefficients are 2.14 fixed point values input in hexadecimal.

#### Examples

AT\$UFIR =4000,0,0,...,0,0

4000 followed by all zeros is unity (pass through mode).

### 4.3.3. \$PREAMP

### Set Uplink Voice Parameters

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to enter uplink voice specific parameters for the current voice mode (see \$vselect).
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$PREAMP=? \$PREAMP: (0-1), (0-24), (0,1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT+PREAMP=<bias>, <gain>,<extra gain> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$PREAMP? \$PREAMP: <bias>,<gain>,<extra gain>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
< bias >	0=> 2v. 1=> 2.5v.
< gain >	The value of the gain follows: 0 => -12 dB 1 => -11 dB 2 => -10 dB 3 => -9 dB ... 21 => 9 dB 22 => 10 dB 23 => 11 dB 24 => 12 dB
< extra gain >	0 => 28.2 dB. 1 => 4.6 dB.

---

<b>4.3.3. \$PREAMP</b>	<b>Set Uplink Voice Parameters (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Change in bias may or may not have an affect, depending on hardware. Extra gain is not supported in headset mode. Changing the value in headset mode will have no affect on the module configuration.
<b>Examples</b>	
AT\$PREAMP =1,12,0	Max volume from the microphone.

#### 4.3.4. \$SPKCFG

#### Set Downlink Voice Parameters

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to configure the downlink voice path parameters for the current voice mode (see \$vselect).

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$SPKCFG=?  
\$SPKCFG: (0-12), (0-5), (0,1), (0,1)  
OK

**Write Format**

AT\$SPKCFG=<gain>,  
<volume>,<filter>,<highpass filter>  
OK

**Response**

**Read Format Response**

AT\$SPKCFG?  
\$SPKCFG:  
<gain>,<volume>,<filter>,<highpass filter>

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

**< gain >**

0=> -6 dB.  
1=> -5 db.  
2=> -4 db.  
3=> -3 db.  
4=> -2 db.  
5=> -1 db.  
6=> 0 db.  
7=> 0 db.  
8=> 2 db.  
9=> 3 db.  
10=> 3 db.  
11=> 5 db.  
12=> 6 db.

#### 4.3.4. \$SPKCFG

#### Set Downlink Voice Parameters (continued)

**< volume >**

The value of volume is as follows:

- 0** => Mute
- 1** => -24 dB
- 2** => -18 dB
- 3** => -12 dB
- 4** => -6 dB
- 5** => 0 dB

**< filter >**

- 0** - on
- 1** - off

Enable/disable voice filter. Filter coefficients set by \$DFIR/\$UFIR commands

**<highpass filter >**

- 0** - on
- 1** - off

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

When filter =1, volume controls are disabled. Volume is fixed to a moderate level and can not be changed.

**Examples**

AT\$SPKCFG=12,5,0,0  
AT\$SPKCFG=12,0,0,0  
AT\$SPKCFG=8,4,1,1

Max gain/volume with both filters enabled.  
Downlink voice is muted.  
Less than optimal voice quality with both filters disabled.



#### 4.3.5. \$VSELECT

#### Voice Select

**Command Function**

This command selects the voice mode of the device. Only valid options applicable to the hardware will be allowed. All applicable constants and settings are loaded when the mode is changed and at power up.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$VSELECT=?  
\$VSELECT: (0,1,3)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$VSELECT= <mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$VSELECT?  
\$VSELECT: 0

**Execution Format Response**

AT\$VSELECT  
\$VSELECT : <reset state>  
OK

**Parameter Values**

**<Mode>**

**0** Selects handset for voice  
**1** Selects headset for voice  
**3** Automatic mode

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

#### 4.3.5. \$VSELECT

#### Voice Select (continued)

##### Notes

In Automatic mode (\$VSELECT=3), the device will default to handset mode. If a headset is plugged into the headset jack, the device will automatically switch to headset mode. When the headset is removed, the device will switch back to handset mode. AT\$VSELECT=3 must be entered prior to plugging in the headset, to switch between modes properly.

##### Examples

To set the voice mode to Headset:

```
AT$VSELECT=1
```

```
OK
```

#### 4.3.6. \$MICANR

#### Ambient Noise Reduction Control

##### Command Function

This command allows the user to configure the ambient noise reduction settings for the current voice mode (see \$vselect)

##### Command Functional Group

Enfora Specific

##### Command Format Query Response

AT\$MICANR=?  
\$MICANR: (0-2),(0-1,3),(0-2),(0-20),(0-2)  
OK

##### Write Format Response

AT\$MICANR=<control>, <mode> ,<noise level>,<tone thresh>, <tone count>  
OK

##### Read Format Response

AT\$MICANR?  
\$MICANR: < control >,< mode >, <noise level >,< tone thresh >,< tone count >  
  
OK

##### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

##### Parameter Values

##### < control >

**0** => stop.  
**1** => start.  
**2** => update.

##### < mode >

**0** => ANR disabled.  
**1** => ANR and tone detector enabled.  
**3** => ANR enabled, tone detect disabled

##### < noise level >

**0** => noise attenuation based on incoming SNR  
**1** => 6 dB noise attenuation  
**2** => 12 dB noise attenuation

##### < tone thresh >

**0-20** => 7 = 21dB (recommended).

**4.3.6. \$MICANR**

**Ambient Noise Reduction Control  
(continued)**

**< tone count >**

**0** => no tone detection  
**1** => single tone detection  
**2** => dual tone detection (DTMF)

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

**Examples**

AT\$MICANR=1,1,1,7,1

Start ANR, ANR+Tone enabled, 6 dB attenuation, threshold 21 dB, single tone detection.

#### 4.3.7. \$MICES

#### Echo suppression Control

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to enable the echo suppressor and select the behavior for the current voice mode (see \$vselect)
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$MICES=? \$MICES: (0-1), (0-6) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$MICES=<control>, <behavior> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$MICES? \$MICES: <control>,< behavior type> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt; control &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => disable echo suppression. <b>1</b> => enable echo suppression.
<b>&lt; behavior &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => Behavior 1 <b>1</b> => Behavior 1a <b>2</b> => Behavior 2a <b>3</b> => Behavior 2b <b>4</b> => Behavior 2c <b>5</b> => Behavior 2c_idle <b>6</b> => custom
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional

### 4.3.7. \$MICES

### Echo Suppression Control (continued)

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** When < behavior > 6 (custom) is selected, the user must configure the parameters set by the \$MICESC.  
Behaviors are defined in ITU-T P.340.

### Examples

AT\$MICES=1,3 Enable echo suppression configured with predefined behavior 2b parameters.

#### 4.3.8. \$MICAEC

#### Echo cancellation

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to configure the echo cancellation settings for the current voice mode (see \$vselect)

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$MICAEC=?  
\$MICAEC: (0-2), (3,7), (0,1),(0,3), (0-24)  
,(3275-32767)  
OK

**Write Format**

AT\$MICAEC=<control>, <mode >, <cont filter>,<uplink scaling>, <downlink scaling >,< max level >, <smoothing coef>

**Response**

OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$MICAEC?  
\$MICAEC: < control >,< mode >,<cont filter>,<uplink scaling>,<downlink scaling>, <max level > , < smoothing coef >

OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

#### 4.3.8. \$MICAEC

#### Echo Cancellation (continued)

##### Parameter Values

<b>&lt; control &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => stop. <b>1</b> => start. <b>2</b> => update
<b>&lt; mode &gt;</b>	<b>3</b> => divergence control enable <b>7</b> => divergence control disable
<b>&lt; cont filter &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => disable <b>1</b> => enable
<b>&lt; uplink scaling &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => disable. <b>3</b> => enable.
<b>&lt; downlink scaling &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => enable <b>3</b> => disable
<b>&lt; max level &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => -24 dB ... <b>24</b> => 0 dB
<b>&lt; smoothing coef &gt;</b>	<b>3275</b> => ???? ... <b>32767</b> => ????

**Reference** N/A

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

##### Notes

##### Examples

AT\$MICAEC=1,3,1,3,0,12,3275 Start AEC with divergence control enabled, continuous filtering, uplink scaling, no downlink scaling, max level = -12 dB, smoothing coef = 3275.



## 4.4. Input/Output Commands

### 4.4.1. \$IOCFG

### GPIO Configuration

**Command Function:** This command is used to set or query the GPIO direction setting (input or output).

**Command Functional Group** Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response** AT\$IOCFG=?  
\$IOCFG: (20 0s - 20 1s)  
OK

**Write Format Response** AT\$IOCFG=<mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response** AT\$IOCFG?  
\$IOCFG: <current setting>,  
<configured setting>

OK

**Execution Format Response** N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

<mode>            0     OUTPUT  
                    1     INPUT

\* User can enter all 20 settings at once or enter just the first 8 GPIO (GPIO 9 –20 will not be effected)

**4.4.1 \$IOCFG**

**GPIO Configuration  
(continued)**

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

20 Digits where left bit represents GPIO 1 and right most bit represents GPIO 20. A User can choose to only enter the first 8 GPIO, as in the example below. See AT\$IOBLKS For configuration of the multi-purpose GPIO blocks.

Examples:

```
at$iocfg?  
$IOCFG: 00000000000000000000 00000000000000000000
```

```
OK  
at$iocfg=10101010101010101010  
OK  
at$iocfg?  
$IOCFG: 10101010101010101010 10101010101010101010
```

```
OK  
at$iocfg=11111111  
OK  
at$iocfg?  
$IOCFG: 11111111101010101010 11111111101010101010
```

```
OK
```

#### 4.4.2. \$IOBLKS

#### GPIO Block Configuration

<b>Command Function:</b>	This command is used to set the current functionality of dual purpose blocks of GPIO. This will include MCSI, SPI and Keyboard
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$IOBLKS=? \$IOBLKS:(0-2),(0-1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$IOBLKS=<block>,<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$IOBLKS? \$IOBLKS: <current mode of MCSI>, <current mode of SPI>, <current mode of Keyboard>  OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;block&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> MCSI <b>1</b> SPI <b>2</b> Keyboard
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> General Purpose IO <b>1</b> Specific functions (i.e SPI)
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

#### 4.4.2 \$IOBLKS

#### GPIO Block Configuration (continued)

#### Notes

Several of the GPIO share functionality with other buses. These blocks of GPIO can only be enabled to function as either the defined bus or as GPIO.

**MCSI shares GPIO 9-12**  
**SPI shares GPIO 13-18**  
**Keyboard shares GPIO 19-26**

**currently ONLY GPIO 1-20 are enabled for use.**

The “at\$IOBLKS=0,1” command will fail if an event has already been added that uses 1 of the MCSI block GPIOs (Input: 62-65; Output: 54-57, 66-69, 78-81, 90-93, 102-105).

The “at\$IOBLKS=1,1” command will fail if an event has already been added that uses 1 of the SPI block GPIOs (Input: 66-71; Output: 58-63, 70-75, 82-87, 94-99, 106-111).

The “at\$IOBLKS=2,1” command will fail if an event has already been added that uses 1 of the Keyboard block GPIOs (Input: 72-73; Output: 64-65, 76-77, 88-89, 100-101, 112-113).

#### Examples:

at\$ioblks=0,1 => MCSI block set to function as MCSI  
at\$ ioblks =0,0 => MCSI block set to function as GPIOs and available via the event engine  
at\$ ioblks =1,1 => SPI block set to function as SPI  
at\$ ioblks =1,0 => SPI block set to function as GPIOs and available via the event engine  
at\$ ioblks =2,1 => Keyboard block set to function as keyboard  
at\$ ioblks =2,0 => Keyboard block set to function as GPIOs and available via the event engine

### 4.4.3. \$IOGP(x)

### GPIO Bit Control

**Command Function:** This command allows the user to set the state of the specified GPIO bit. The GPIO being written to must have previously been set to an output.  
(See AT\$IOCFG) .

**Command Functional Group** Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response** AT\$IOGP(x)=?  
\$IOGP(x): (0-1)  
OK

**Write Format Response** AT\$IOGP(x)=<mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response** AT\$IOGP(x)?  
\$IOGP(x): <current setting> <configured setting>  
OK

**Execution Format Response** N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

(x) **1-20** GPIO bit

<mode> **0** off  
**1** on

**4.4.3 \$IOGP(x)**

**GPIO Bit Control  
(continued)**

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

See Enabler III Integration Guide for pinout definitions. For GPIO 9-20 see command AT\$IOBLKS for configuration.

Example:

Output format for read command

```
AT$IOGP2?  
$IOGP2: 1,0
```

```
OK
```



Output pin was configured off  
Output pin is currently on

#### 4.4.4. \$IOGPA

#### GPIO Byte Control

**Command Function:** This command allows the user to set the state of all GPIO bits simultaneously. Only GPIO pins previously configured as outputs will be effected.  
( See AT\$IOCFG )

**Command Functional Group** Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response** AT\$IOGPA=?  
\$IOGPA: (20 0s - 20 1s)  
OK

**Write Format Response** AT\$IOGPA=<mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response** AT\$IOGPA?  
\$IOGPA: <current setting>  
<configured setting>  
OK

**Execution Format Response** N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

<mode>            0     off  
                    1     on

#### 4.4.4 \$IOGPA

#### GPIO Byte Control (continued)

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

20 Digits where left bit represents GPIO 1 and right most bit represents GPIO 20. A User can choose to only enter the first 8 GPIO, as in the example below.

Example:

```
at$iogpa=11111111  
OK
```

```
at$iogpa?  
$IOGPA: 11111111000000000000 11111111000000000000
```

```
OK  
at$iogpa=101010101010101010  
OK  
at$iogpa?  
$IOGPA: 101010101010101010 101010101010101010
```

```
OK
```



#### 4.4.5. \$IOPULEN

#### GPIO Pullup Enable

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to enable the built-in pullup / pulldown capability of the modem for each GPIO signal. The pullup / pulldown direction is determined by the \$IOPULUP command.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$IOPULEN=?  
\$IOPULEN: 20 0s – 20 1s  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$IOPULEN=<enable>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$ IOPULEN?  
\$ IOPULEN: < enable >  
  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

< enable >

0 => Pull-up Disabled.  
1 => Pull-up Enabled.

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

20 Digits where left bit represents GPIO 1 and right most bit represents GPIO 20. GPIO\_2 (2<sup>nd</sup> bit from the left) does not support pullup feature and will always be displayed as 'x' on a query.

#### 4.4.5 \$IOPULEN

#### GPIO Pullup Enable (continued)

#### Examples

```
AT$ IOPULEN =11111111000000000000
```

Enable pullup feature on GPIOs 1 and 3-8  
and disable on GPIOs 9-20.

```
AT$ IOPULEN?
```

```
$IOPULEN: 0x000000111111111111
```

GPIOs 1 and 3-8 have the pullup feature  
disabled. GPIOs 9-20 have it enabled.

<b>4.4.6. \$IOPULUP</b>	<b>GPIO Pullup Settings</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to set the 20 GPIOs pullup state
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$IOPULUP=? \$ IOPULUP: (20 0s – 20 1s) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$ IOPULUP =<pullup_state> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$ IOPULUP? \$ IOPULUP: < pullup_state >  OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
< pullup_state >	0 => pulldown. 1 => pullup.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	20 Digits where left bit represents GPIO 1 and right most bit represents GPIO 20. GPIO 2 does not support the pullup feature and will always be displayed as 'x' on a query. GPIOs 3,13,14,15 can only be used as pulldowns. GPIOs 9,10,11,12, and 18 are pullups only. GPIOs 1,4,5,6, 7,8,16,17,19, and 20 can function as either pullups or pulldowns.
<b>4.4.6 \$IOPULUP</b>	<b>GPIO Pullup Settings</b>

---

(continued)

### Examples

AT\$IOPULUP?

\$IOPULUP: 1x0111111111100011111

GPIOs 3,13,14,15 have been set to pulldowns and 1,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12, 16,17,18,19,20 are set to pull-ups

AT\$IOPULUP=1111111111100011111

ERROR

This command returns an ERROR because it attempts to configure GPIO 3 as a pullup.

#### 4.4.7. \$IOADC1

#### Read Analog to Digital Converter

<b>Command Function:</b>	This command returns the value of the last reading on the Analog to Digital Converter in millivolts.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$IOADC1 \$IOADC1: <value> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<value>	decimal value in millivolts
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	See Enabler III Integration Guide for pinout definitions. If the modem is not registered or attached, the modem may take up to a minute to update the digital output to reflect a change on the analog input. 0 – 1.75 Vdc range. 1.709 mV resolution. 10 bit.

## 4.5. UDP API Commands

### 4.5.1. \$UDPAPI

### Modem API Address

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to query/set the API IP address and port number. Any UDP packet received from a local host and addressed to the modem API IP and port will be intercepted and processed as a modem API request. Any UDP packet received from a remote server and addressed to the modem API port will be intercepted and processed as a modem API request.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$UDPAPI=?  
\$UDPAPI: "(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)",(0-65535)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$UDPAPI="**<API IP>**",**<API port>**  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$UDPAPI?  
\$UDPAPI: "**<APIIP>**", **<API port>**

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

**<API IP>**

IP address for local API access

**<API port >**

Udp port number for local and remote API access

**Reference**

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

N/A

#### 4.5.2. \$APIPWD

#### API Password

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to query/set the API password. A non-friend remote user must gain password access before being allowed API access.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$APIPWD=?  
\$APIPWD: ("PASSWORD")  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$APIPWD="<API password>"  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$APIPWD?  
\$APIPWD: "<API password>"

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

**<API password>**

8 character string. A NULL password indicates ALL remote users are allowed API access.

**Reference**

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

See *Enfora GSM-GPRS Family UDP-API Reference GSM0102PB002MAN* for further details regarding the use of the API Password.

## 4.6. TCP API Commands

### 4.6.1. \$TCPAPI

### TCP API Control

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to initiate and terminate and query the status of the TCP API connection. *Please note that the TCP API can only be used over the air.*

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$TCPAPI=?  
\$TCPAPI: (0-3)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$TCPAPI=<Status>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$TCPAPI?  
\$TCPAPI: <Status> (M-<Mgr Task>,R-<Rec Task>,T-<Trans Task>,Idx <Friend Index>)

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

<Status>

TCP API connection status

<Mgr Task >

TCP API Manager Task

0 = None  
1 = Init  
2 = Idle  
3 = Connecting  
4 = Connected  
5 = Disconnecting



**4/6.1. \$TCPAPI**

**TCP API Control (continued)**

**<Rec Task >**

TCP API Receive Task

0 = None

1 = Init

2 = Idle

3 = Connecting

4 = Waiting for Header

5 = Waiting for Frame

**<Trans Task >**

TCP API Transmit Task

0 = None

1 = Init

2 = Idle

3 = Connected

4 = Sending

**<Friend Index >**

Friend Index (1 – 10)

**Reference**

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

N/A

#### 4.6.2. \$TCPSRC

#### TCP API Source Ports

<b>Command Function</b>	Specifies the TCP API source port range used when making a TCPAPI connection.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$TCPSRC=? \$TCPSRC: (1024-65535),(1024-65535) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$TCPSRC=<Start Port Number>, [<End Port Number>] OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$TCPSRC? \$TCPSRC: <Start Port Number>, <End Port Number>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<Start Port Number>	TCP API starting port number
<End Port Number >	TCP API ending port number
<b>Reference</b>	
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

#### Notes

- Each connection attempt uses the next port number in sequence until the end port is passed. When this happens the port is set to the start port number.
- This current port number in use is retained over a power cycle.
- If only the start port number is provided, the end port number will be start port number + 49 (range of 50)

### 4.6.3. \$TCPRETRYTO

### TCP API Retry Timeout

**Command Function**

Specifies the number of seconds without receiving a TCP level ACK that will cause the connection to be closed.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$TCPRETRYTO=?  
\$TCPRETRYTO: (120-65535)  
OK

**Write Format**

AT\$TCPRETRYTO=<Timeout>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$TCPRETRYTO?  
\$TCPRETRYTO: <Timeout>

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

<Timeout>

TCP API retry timeout value

**Reference**

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

After closing the connection, the device will attempt to reconnect using the FRIEND list. The purpose of this command is to provide an abort to the TCP stack level retries.

Currently, the number of retries is 10 and the amount of time varies based on calculated round trip time. The minimum time allowed is 120 seconds.

Attempts to set the retry timeout to a value less than 120 or more than 65535 will result in an error.

#### 4.6.4. \$TCPIDLETO

#### TCP API Idle Timeout

<b>Command Function</b>	Specifies the number of seconds without data traffic, in either direction, before closing the connection.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$TCPIDLETO=? \$TCPIDLETO: (0-65535) OK
<b>Write Format</b>	AT\$TCPIDLETO=<Timeout> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$TCPIDLETO? \$TCPIDLETO: <Timeout>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<Timeout>	TCP API idle timeout value
<b>Reference</b>	
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	After closing the connection, the device will attempt to reconnect using the FRIEND list.

#### 4.6.5. \$TCPSTATS

#### TCP API Statistics

<b>Command Function</b>	Displays bytes transmitted and received since last reset or last AT\$TCPSTATS=0 command.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$TCPSTATS=? \$TCPSTATS: (0) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$TCPSTATS=<Status> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$TCPSTATS? \$TCPSTATS: Rx <Rx Bytes>, Tx <Tx Bytes>, M <Mode Change>, D <GPRS Deactivate>, R <Restarts>, C <Connection Timeout>, I <Idle Timeout>, S <Socket Errors>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<Rx Bytes>	TCP API bytes received
<Tx Bytes>	TCP API bytes transmitted
<Mode Changes>	Mode change (AT\$TCPAPI=0)
<GPRS Deactivate>	GPRS deactivate
<Restarts>	TCP API restarts (AT\$TCPRESTRT)
<Connection Timeout>	TCP API connection timeout
<Idle Timeout>	TCP API idle timeout
<Socket Errors>	TCP API socket errors

---

**4.6.5. \$TCPSTATS**

**TCP API Statistics (continued)**

**Reference**

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

AT\$TCPSTATS=0 will clear all TCP API statistics.

#### 4.6.6. \$TCPRESTR

#### TCP API Restart

<b>Command Function</b>	If a connection exists, it is dropped and a new connection is attempted starting at the beginning of the Friend list.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$TCPRESTR=? OK
<b>Write Format</b>	AT\$TCPRESTR OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

## 4.7. Dynamic IP/Wakeup-Keep Alive Commands

### 4.7.1. \$WAKEUP

#### Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive

##### Command Function

This command allows the user to configure the modem wakeup/keep alive parameters. These parameters control how the modem initiates contact with its server friends. Parameters can be selected so that a wakeup message sequence is executed every time the modem receives a new IP, and/or after a requested period has passed since the previous wakeup sequence has completed. A wakeup message sequence consists of sending <max retry> messages to each server friend in sequence (i.e. server 2 is contacted after all retries for server 1 is complete) and is complete when each server friend has received <max retry> messages, or upon receipt of an acknowledge message from a server.

##### Command Functional Group

Enfora Specific

##### Command Format Query Response

AT\$WAKEUP=?  
\$WAKEUP: (0-2),(0-10080)  
OK

##### Write Format Response

AT\$WAKEUP=<wakeup mode>,<retry period>  
OK

##### Read Format Response

AT\$WAKEUP?  
\$WAKEUP: <wakeup mode>, <retry period>

##### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A



#### 4.7.1. \$WAKEUP

#### Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive (continued)

##### Parameter Values

**<wakeup mode>**

0 = No wakeup messages sent  
1 = Send one message upon receipt of new IP and every **<retry period>** minutes  
2 = send acknowledgement message using at\$acktm parameters upon receipt of new IP and every **<retry period>** minutes message

**<retry period >**

The number of minutes for keep alive period. Zero indicates no retries.

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

##### Notes

- When this command is used, it will generate event group 0 events in the event table when the AT\$EVENT? command is issued.
- The <retry period> parameter of this command populates the event timer value when the AT\$EVTIM4? command is issued. The AT\$EVTIM value will be in seconds. The parameter will also generate additional event group 0 entries.
- If AT\$EVDEL=0 is issued or any entry for group 0 is deleted, this command MUST be re-entered for proper functionality. If a read command is issued, it will not reflect the true state of the AT\$WAKEUP setting.
- Wakeup messages are sent to the IPs specified in AT\$FRIEND and to the port specified in AT\$UDPAPI command.

#### 4.7.2. \$ACKTM

### Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number

#### Command Function

This command allows the user to configure the modem msg acknowledge behavior. If server acknowledgement is selected for a message, the message will be re-sent every <retry period> number of seconds until the acknowledge message sequence is complete, or until an acknowledge message is received from a server. An acknowledge message sequence consists of sending <max retry> messages to each server friend in sequence (i.e. server 2 is contacted after all retries for server 1 is complete) and is complete when each server friend has received <max retry> messages, or upon receipt of an acknowledge message from a server.

#### Command Functional Group

Enfora Specific

#### Command Format Query Response

AT\$ACKTM=?  
\$ACKTM: (0-255),(0-3600),(0,1)  
OK

#### Write Format Response

AT\$ACKTM=<max retry>,<retry period><IP reselect>  
OK

#### Read Format Response

AT\$ACKTM?  
\$ACKTM: <max retry>, <retry period >,  
<IP reselect>

#### Execution Format Response

N/A

#### 4.7.2. \$ACKTM

#### Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number (continued)

##### Parameter Values

**<max retry>**

The maximum number of times an acknowledge message is re-sent to a single friend server. After all retries to the friend server are exhausted, the modem will move on to the next friend server if one exists. If there are no more friend servers available, the modem will start PDP activation recovery if the recovery option is selected; otherwise, the message will be discarded.

In the case of the default acknowledge wakeup message: The maximum number of wakeup messages the modem will send to each server friend upon receipt of a new IP, or upon expiration of each keep-alive period. Zero indicates no wakeup message should be sent

**<retry period >**

The number of seconds between successive message retries. Zero indicates no retries.

**<IP reselect >**

**0** IP reselection is OFF.

**1** If an acknowledge message has not been received after all friend servers and retries for the message are exhausted, assume a problem with round-trip communication and initiate IP re-selection.

##### Reference

**Standard Scope**

Optional

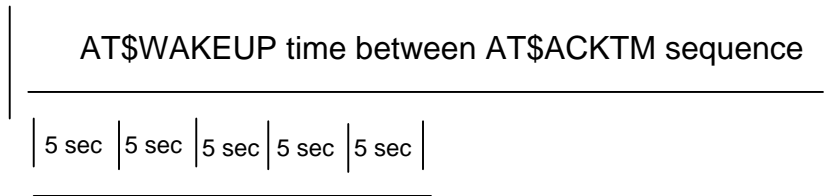
**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**4.7.2. \$ACKTM**

**Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number (continued)**

**Notes**

This command is used in conjunction with the AT\$WAKEUP command.



AT\$ACKTM sending 5 messages, 5 seconds apart

Example:

AT\$ACKTM=5,5,1 ——— Perform IP reselect if no ACK from FRIENDS  
                  └─── Transmit messages every 5 seconds  
                  └─── Transmit 5 messages total

### 4.7.3. \$MDMID

### Modem ID

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to query/set the modem ID. The modem ID is copied into each wakeup message sent from the modem. (see AT\$WAKEUP)
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$MDMID=? \$MDMID: ("MODEM ID") OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$MDMID ="<modem ID >" OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$MDMID? \$MDMID: "<modem ID >"
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<modem ID >	0-20 character string in ASCII format.
<b>Reference</b>	
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

#### 4.7.4. \$FRIEND

#### Modem Friends

##### Command Function

This command allows the user to configure the modem friend/server list. A friend is always allowed remote API access. Friend servers can be configured to receive WAKEUP messages whenever the modem receives a new IP, or after a certain period has elapsed. (see AT\$WAKEUP)

##### Command Functional Group

Enfora Specific

##### Command Format Query Response

\$FRIEND=?  
\$FRIEND: (1-10),(0,1),"(0-255).(0-255).(0-255).(0-255)",(0-65535),(0-3)  
OK

##### Write Format Response

AT\$FRIEND =<friend number>,  
<server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",  
<destination port>, <usage>  
OK

##### Read Format Response

AT\$FRIEND?  
\$FRIEND: =01, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",  
<destination port>, <usage>  
\$FRIEND: =02, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",  
<destination port>, <usage>  
\$FRIEND: =03, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",  
<destination port>, <usage>  
\$FRIEND: =04, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",  
<destination port>, <usage>  
\$FRIEND: =05, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",  
<destination port>, <usage>  
\$FRIEND: =06, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>",  
<destination port>, <usage>

#### 4.7.4. \$FRIEND

#### Set/Query API Friends (continued)

\$FRIEND: =07, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>", <destination port>, <usage>

\$FRIEND: =08, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>", <destination port>, <usage>

\$FRIEND: =09, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>", <destination port>, <usage>

\$FRIEND: =10, <server indication>,"<friend IP> or <DNS name>", <destination port>, <usage>

**Execution Format  
Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

<friend number>

friend identification (1-10).

<server indication>

0 = Friend is not a server.  
1 = Friend is a server.

<friend IP>

friend IP value.

OR

<DNS name>

friend DNS name

<destination port>

friend destination port (TCP API only).

<usage>

0 = Unspecified (treated as UDPAPI)  
1 = TCPAPI  
2 = UDPAPI  
3 = TCPAPI and/or UDPAPI

**4.7.4. \$FRIEND**

**Set/Query API Friends  
(continued)**

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

If destination port and usage are not present in the command, it is assumed to be a UDPAPI friend with the destination port filled in with the UDPAPI port number and usage = 0.

You will use either the Friend IP address or the Friend DNS name, but not both.



## 4.8. PAD Commands

### 4.8.1. \$PADDST

### PAD Destination IP/Port

**Command Function** This command allows the user to query/set the PAD destination IP and port address.

**Command Functional Group** Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response** AT\$PADDST=?  
\$PADDST: "(0-255),(0-255),(0-255),(0-255)",(0-65535)  
OK

**Write Format Response** AT\$PADDST ="<PAD destination IP> or <PAD destination DNS name>",<PAD destination port>  
OK

**Read Format Response** AT\$PADDST?  
\$PADDST: ="<PAD destination IP> or <PAD destination DNS name>",<PAD destination port>

**Execution Format Response** N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

**<PAD destination IP >** Destination IP for PAD data. PAD data is sent to and received from this IP. A destination IP address of 0 will allow PAD access from any IP destination, and will cause all locally generated PAD data to be sent to the IP address associated with the last remotely received PAD data.

OR

**<PAD destination DNS name>** Destination DNS name for PAD data.

#### 4.8.1 \$PADDST

#### PAD Destination IP/Port (continued)

**<PAD destination port >**

Destination port for PAD data. PAD data is sent to and received from this port. A destination port of 0 will allow PAD access from any port, and will cause all locally generated PAD data to be sent to the port associated with the last remotely received PAD data.

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

A value of 0 will allow any IP/port access to the TCP PAD. If populated and in passive, server mode (AT\$ACTIVE=0) the TCP PAD will limit access to the IP/port defined.

You will use either the PAD Destination IP Address, or the PAD Destination DNS Name, but not both.

#### 4.8.2. \$PADSRC

#### PAD Source Port

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to query/set the API PAD source port. Remote data received from a valid destination address to this source port will be processed as incoming PAD data. This port is also used as the source port for all data sent to the PAD destination. This value must be different than the UDPAPI port.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$PADSRC=? \$PADSRC: (0-65535) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$PADSRC = <PAD source port> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$PADSRC? \$PADSRC: <PAD source port>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<PAD source port >	PAD source port is used as the source port in all outgoing PAD data messages. The remote host must use this port number as the destination port for PAD data sent to the device.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

### 4.8.3. \$ACTIVE

### TCP PAD State

<b>Command Function</b>	This command determines the active or passive state of the TCP PAD connection.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$ACTIVE=? \$ACTIVE: (0-1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$ACTIVE =<state > OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$ACTIVE? \$ACTIVE: <state>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;state&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> TCP PAD passive/server mode <b>1</b> TCP PAD active/client mode
<b>Reference</b>	N/A

**4.8.3. \$ACTIVE**

**TCP PAD State  
(continued)**

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

If passive is chosen, the PAD will be in server mode and listen for inbound TCP connection requests. If active is chosen, the PAD will be in client mode and will initiate a connection based on the ATDT command, or if atd\*99# is used to initiate a GPRS connection, the values populated in AT\$PADDST. A value of 0 indicates passive, server mode of operation. A value of 1 indicates active, client mode of operation. ATDT will be used to initiate the passive, server mode functionality. If ATDTxxx.xxx.xxx.xxx/xxxx is used, it will override the passive mode and replace the AT\$PADDST parameters as it does in UDP PAD mode.

#### 4.8.4. \$PADBLK

#### PAD Block Size

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD block size.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$PADBLK=? PADBLK: (3-512) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$PADBLK =<block size > OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$PADBLK? \$PADBLK: <block size>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<block size >	PAD data will be created at the requested PAD block size (number of bytes) unless an enabled forward character or PAD timeout forces the data to be sent out at a smaller block size. Block size does NOT include the IP or TCP/UDP header size.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

#### 4.8.5. \$PADBS

#### PAD Backspace Character

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to query/set the PAD backspace character. If PAD edit is enabled via AT\$PADCMD, this character will cause the previous character to be deleted from the PAD output buffer. If the previous character has already been forwarded due to a PAD timeout or receipt of an enabled forward character, receipt of the PAD edit character will have no affect.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$PADBS =?  
\$PADBS: (0-ff)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$PADBS =<backspace character>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$PADBS?  
\$PADBS: <backspace character>

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

**<backspace character >**

Hex representation of user selected backspace character. Normal backspace character is 08.

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

N/A

#### 4.8.6. \$PADFWD

#### PAD Forward Character

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to query/set the PAD forward character. If PAD forward is enabled via AT\$PADCMD, receipt of this character will immediately forward all currently buffered PAD data.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$PADFWD =? \$PADFWD: (0-ff) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$PADFWD =<forward character> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$PADFWD? \$PADFWD: <forward character>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<backspace character >	Hex representation of user selected forward character. Default forward character is 0D (Carriage return).
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A



#### 4.8.7. \$PADTO

#### PAD Timeout Value

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to query/set the PAD timeout value. Data will be forwarded to the PAD destination even if the PAD block size has not been reached if <pad timeout> period has elapsed since the last PAD character was received from the local host.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$PADTO  
\$PADTO: (0-65535)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$PADTO = <PAD timeout>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$PADTO  
\$PADTO: <PAD timeout>

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

**<PAD timeout>**

The number of tenths of seconds to wait for the receipt of more PAD data before forwarding the currently accumulated PAD buffer to the PAD destination. A value of zero disables the PAD timeout feature. If the PAD timeout feature is disabled, no data will be forwarded to the destination until either an enabled forward character is received, or the selected PAD buffer size is reached. (50 = 5 seconds)

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

N/A

#### 4.8.8. \$PADCMD

#### PAD Command Features

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to set/query PAD configuration options.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$PADCMD=? \$PADCMD: (00-1B) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$PADCMD =<pad feature select > OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$PADCMD? \$PADCMD: "<pad feature select >"
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;pad feature select &gt;</b>	<b>AND selected HEX options into a single 16 bit word.</b> 01=Enable forwarding on special char 02=Forward special char with data 08=Enable backspace
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	A +++ is an escape sequence to exit PAD mode. Disabling of the escape sequence is not supported, however the escape is only applicable when there is a 1 second guard time before and after the +++. If the guard period is not met before and after the escape sequence, it will be forwarded as data.

#### 4.8.9. \$CONNTO

#### TCP PAD Connection Timeout

**Command Function**

This command is used to indicate the amount of time, in seconds, to spend attempting to make a TCP connection.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$CONNTO=?  
\$CONNTO: (0, 10-3600)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$CONNTO =<timeout>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$CONNTO?  
\$CONNTO: <timeout>

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

<timeout>

0 = Infinite timeout value  
10-3600 = timeout value in seconds

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

A value of 0 will indicate infinite connection wait time. This command pertains to client mode operation only.

#### 4.8.10. \$IDLETO

#### TCP PAD Idle Timeout

<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the length of time, in seconds, a TCP session connection will remain active without the remote connection sending any data.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$IDLETO=? \$IDLETO: (10-86400) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$IDLETO =<timeout> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$IDLETO? \$IDLETO: <timeout>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<timeout>	10-86400 = timeout value in seconds
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	If no communication is received from the remote connection in the specified time, the modem will gracefully attempt to close the connection.

#### 4.8.11. \$DP

#### Dial Command for UDP PAD

<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to invoke the UDP PAD via a dial command.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format</b>	(Using IP Address) atdp<IP_ADDRESS>/<UDP Port Number>  (Using DNS Name) atdp"<PAD Destination DNS_Name>", <UDP Port Number>
<b>Response</b>	Connect
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<IP_ADDRESS>	IP Address of the destination host. Or,
<PAD Destination DNS_Name>	DNS Name of the destination host.
<UDP Port Number>	UDP Port number. If no UDP port number is required, a value zero (0) should be specified here.
<b>Reference</b>	GSM 11.14
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

**4.8.11. \$ DP**

**Dial Command for UDP PAD  
(continued)**

**Notes**

This command will override the AT\$PADDST settings for the current connected session.

DNS Name supported on software versions 0.7.6 and higher

**Example:**

```
atdp123.456.789.1/0  
atdp123.456.789.2/3000  
atdp"www.enfora.com",0  
atdp"www.enfora.com",3000
```

#### 4.8.12. \$DT

#### Dial Command for TCP PAD

<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to invoke the TCP PAD via a dial command.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format</b>	(Using IP Address) atdt<IP_ADDRESS>/<TCP Port Number>  (Using DNS Name) atdt"<PAD Destination DNS_Name>", <TCP Port Number>
<b>Response</b>	Connect
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<IP_ADDRESS>	IP Address of the destination host. Or,
<PAD Destination DNS_Name>	DNS Name of the destination host.
<TCP Port Number>	TCP Port number. If no TCP port number is required, a value zero (0) should be specified here.
<b>Reference</b>	GSM 11.14
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

**4.8.12. \$DT**

**Dial Command for TCP PAD  
(continued)**

**Notes**

This command will override the AT\$PADDST settings for the current connected session.

DNS Name supported on software versions 0.7.6 and higher

**Example:**

```
atdt123.456.789.1/0  
atdt123.456.789.2/3000  
atdt"www.enfora.com",0  
atdt"www.enfora.com",3000
```



### 4.8.13.\$PADDISC

### PAD disconnect method selection

**Command Function**

This command sets the PAD ‘+++’ disconnect method to Legacy or Enabler III (new). The new method emphasizes retaining the PDP context (and the “connection”) for as long as possible; only client or server timeouts remove the connection. Also, ath and ato have roles in controlling the PAD connection when using this method.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$PADDISC=?  
\$PADDISC: (0,1)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$PADDISC =<method>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$PADDISC?  
\$PADDISC: <method>  
  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

< method >

**0**=> Legacy method.  
**1**=> Enabler III method.

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**4.8.13. \$PADDISC**

**PAD disconnect method selection  
(continued)**

**Notes**

**Examples**

AT\$PADDISC =0

Enable Legacy PAD disconnect method.

## 4.9. Event Processing Commands

### 4.9.1. \$EVENT

### User Defined Input/Output

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to customize the modem's input and output capabilities. Any combination of input events can be monitored to trigger any combination of output events.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$EVENT=?  
\$EVENT: (0-99),(0-3),( (0-255), (-2147483647 - 2147483647), (-2147483647 - 2147483647)

**Write Format Response**

AT\$EVENT=<event group>,<event type>,<event category>,<parm1>,<parm2>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$EVENT?  
\$EVENT: evgp evtyp evcat p1 p2  
1A 0 9 2 4  
1B 3 33 1 0  
2A 0 9 5 5  
2B 3 17 0 0  
3A 0 9 0 0  
3B 3 9 0 0  
4A 0 9 1 1  
4B 3 17 0 0

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**4.9.1. \$EVENT**

**User Defined Input/Output  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

**<event group>**

The event group. This parameter defines all of the events and the order they are executed. Events are grouped together to control execution sequence. If all input event group entries or an entry in the group are within range and at least 1 trigger input is valid, all event group outputs are activated. An event group should have at least 1 trigger input event, and at least 1 output event.

**<event type>**

Event type

Type of event	Description	Value
transition trigger	Trigger when the requested event has transitioned into the event range. Valid when within the event range.	0
occurrence trigger	Trigger anytime the event occurs and is in the valid event range. Valid when within the event range.	1
input	Valid when within the event range.	2
output	Event is created when all inputs are valid & a trigger is present.	3

**<event category>**

Event categories

**Input State Event** - Event based on GPIO pin activity when defined as an input. 0 = LOW 1 = HIGH

Value	Description	Valid range
0	GPIO1 – General Purpose Input/Output #1	0,1
1	GPIO2 – General Purpose Input/Output #2	0,1
2	GPIO3 – General Purpose Input/Output #3	0,1
3	GPIO4 – General Purpose Input/Output #4	0,1
4	GPIO5 – General Purpose Input/Output #5	0,1
5	GPIO6 – General Purpose Input/Output #6	0,1
6	GPIO7 – General Purpose Input/Output #7	0,1
7	GPIO8 – General Purpose Input/Output #8	0,1

**4.9.1. \$EVENT**

**User Defined Input/Output  
(continued)**

**Modem Status Events** - Events based on modem status.

Value	Description	Valid range
8	PWRUP – Modem power up	1
9	PLUS_CREG – Modem GSM registration. See AT+CREG command for range definitions.	0 to 5
10	%CGREG – Modem GPRS registration. See AT%CGREG command for range definitions.	0 to 8
11	NETWORK_IP – Receipt of IP address from network provider.	0,1  0 = No IP 1 = Available IP received from network
18	ADC1 – Input event ADC 1	0 to 1750
19	ADC2 – Input event ADC 2	0 to 1750
28	RTC (Real-Time Clock) Activation – Modem RTC has activated.	1
51	Input Event Counter	0
52	notification of a new incoming SMS message	0,1  0 = SMS is read from memory 1 = SMS is received

**Input Timer Events** - Event timer used to provide input signal based on timer value. See AT\$EVTIME command to set pulse rate.

Value	Description	Valid range
12	EVTIM1 – Input event timer #1	1
13	EVTIM2 – Input event timer #2	1
14	EVTIM3 – Input event timer #3	1
15	EVTIM4 – Input event timer #4	1

**4.9.1. \$EVENT**

**User Defined Input/Output  
(continued)**

**Output State Event** - Events based on GPIO pin activity when defined as an output.

Value	Description
0	GPIO1 input – Changes GPIO line #1 to an input
1	GPIO2 input – Changes GPIO line #2 to an input
2	GPIO3 input – Changes GPIO line #3 to an input
3	GPIO4 input – Changes GPIO line #4 to an input
4	GPIO5 input – Changes GPIO line #5 to an input
5	GPIO6 input – Changes GPIO line #6 to an input
6	GPIO7 input – Changes GPIO line #7 to an input
7	GPIO8 input – Changes GPIO line #8 to an input
8	GPIO1 low – Generate a low signal on GPIO line #1
9	GPIO2 low – Generate a low signal on GPIO line #2
10	GPIO3 low – Generate a low signal on GPIO line #3
11	GPIO4 low – Generate a low signal on GPIO line #4
12	GPIO5 low – Generate a low signal on GPIO line #5
13	GPIO6 low – Generate a low signal on GPIO line #6
14	GPIO7 low – Generate a low signal on GPIO line #7
15	GPIO8 low – Generate a low signal on GPIO line #8
16	GPIO1 high – Generate a high signal on GPIO line #1
17	GPIO2 high – Generate a high signal on GPIO line #2
18	GPIO3 high – Generate a high signal on GPIO line #3
19	GPIO4 high – Generate a high signal on GPIO line #4
20	GPIO5 high – Generate a high signal on GPIO line #5
21	GPIO6 high – Generate a high signal on GPIO line #6
22	GPIO7 high – Generate a high signal on GPIO line #7
23	GPIO8 high – Generate a high signal on GPIO line #8

**Output Transition Events** - Events based on GPIO pin activity to transition an output line to the opposite state.

24	GPIO1 toggle – Transition line signal on GPIO line #1
25	GPIO2 toggle – Transition line signal on GPIO line #2
26	GPIO3 toggle – Transition line signal on GPIO line #3
27	GPIO4 toggle – Transition line signal on GPIO line #4
28	GPIO5 toggle – Transition line signal on GPIO line #5
29	GPIO6 toggle – Transition line signal on GPIO line #6
30	GPIO7 toggle – Transition line signal on GPIO line #7
31	GPIO8 toggle – Transition line signal on GPIO line #8

**4.9.1. \$EVENT**

**User Defined Input/Output**

(continued)

**Output Flash Events** - Events based on GPIO pin activity to flash an output line.

32	GPIO1 flash – Flash line signal on GPIO line #1 based on parm1 and parm2 values
33	GPIO2 toggle – Flash line signal on GPIO line #2 based on parm1 and parm2 values
34	GPIO3 toggle – Flash line signal on GPIO line #3 based on parm1 and parm2 values
35	GPIO4 toggle – Flash line signal on GPIO line #4 based on parm1 and parm2 values
36	GPIO5 toggle – Flash line signal on GPIO line #5 based on parm1 and parm2 values
37	GPIO6 toggle – Flash line signal on GPIO line #6 based on parm1 and parm2 values
38	GPIO7 toggle – Flash line signal on GPIO line #7 based on parm1 and parm2 values
39	GPIO8 toggle – Flash line signal on GPIO line #8 based on parm1 and parm2 values

**Output Message Events** - Events that generate a UDP message based on GPIO pin activity.

40	Udp Message – Generate and transmit one UDP message based on parm1 and parm2 values.
41	Udp Message w/ Acknowledge – Generate and transmit a UDP message based on parm1 and parm2 values. This message is controlled by the \$ACKTM and \$WAKEUP parameters. This message can also be acknowledged thus canceling the \$ACKTM and \$EVTIM parameters.
42	UDP Broadcast message – Generate and broadcast an UDP message based on parm1 and parm2 values to all the IP addresses listed in the \$friend command
45	Output message via SMS – Generate and broadcast a SMS message based on parm1 and parm2 values to all the SMS/email addresses listed in the \$smsda command

#### 4.9.1. \$EVENT

#### User Defined Input/Output

(continued)

**Output Reset Timer Event -**

43	Reset Timer – Reset timer (1 – 4) indicated by parm1 to a value specified by parm2 or to the original value if parm2 is set to 0. Continuous timers are used NOTE: Timers are reset, when expired, and start the countdown immediately after being reset. Hence, A user doesn't have to reset the timer every time it expires
----	--

**Output AT Command Event -** Event that executes stored AT commands as defined in the AT\$STOATEV command.

44	Execute stored AT command – Execute stored AT command as defined in AT\$STOATEV. Parm1 identifies the index number of the command to be executed as defined in AT\$STOATEV. Parm 2 is ignored.
----	--

**Real Time Clock Output Event**

46	Set RTC On/Off time. Parm1 sets the RTC ON time in minutes while Parm2 sets the OFF time in mins
----	--

**Event Counter**

47	Event Counter. Counts occurrences of an event till the number specified by parm2 (parm1 is not used). The input event 51 is generated when maximum number is reached.
----	---



4.9.1. \$EVENT

User Defined Input/Output  
(continued)

<parm1>

parameter values

Event Type	Event Category	Result
Input, transition, occurrence	Input State Event	Defines the valid start range
Input, transition, occurrence	Modem Status Event	Defines the valid start range
Input, transition, occurrence	Input Timer Event	Defines the valid start range
Output, transition, occurrence	Output State Event	Parm1 is ignored
Output	Output Transition Event	Parm1 is ignored
Output	Output Flash Event	Bits 16 – 31 determine the low signal state while bits 0 – 15 determine the high signal state. A value of 0 for bits 16 – 31 indicates the GPIO will remain in low signal state for the same amount of time as the as the high signal state (50% duty cycle). The high or low states are measured in multiples of ¼ seconds. The toggle count is set by Parm2.
Output	Output Message Event	parm1 is a special user message identification. The 32-bit number entered can be used to dynamically generate intelligent messages. It will be the first 4 bytes of data following the API header in the output message. An example of using this field would be to designate the bytes as unique identifiers. Bytes 1 and 2 could identify the device, byte 3 could define the message format, and byte 4 could provide the event group that triggered the message.
Output	Output Reset Timer Event	Parm1 defines the timer (1 – 4) to be reset.

---

Output	Output AT Command Event	Parm1 identifies the index number of the command to be executed as defined in AT\$STOATEV.
Output	Real Time Clock Output Event	Parm1 defines the ON time that the device will stay in normal power mode. The unit of this value is Minutes.
Output	Event Counter	Parm1 is Ignored

4.9.1. \$EVENT

User Defined Input/Output  
(continued)

<parm2>

parameter values

Event Type	Event Category	Result
Input, transition, occurrence	Input State Event	Defines the valid end range
Input, transition, occurrence	Modem Status Event	Defines the valid end range
Input, transition, occurrence	Input Timer Event	Defines the valid end range
Output	Output State Event	Parm2 is ignored
Output	Output Transition Event	Parm2 is ignored
Output	Output Flash Event	The flashing GPIO event will cause the GPIO output state to toggle at time 0 to the opposite state prior to starting the GPIO output flash event processing. This counts as toggle #1. An even number of toggle count will force a final state which is the same as the initial state. An odd number of toggle count will force the final state to be opposite of the initial GPIO output condition. 0 = toggle forever.
Output	Output Message Event	Parm2 defines the output UDP message format. <b>Bit 0:</b> 1 = send all numeric data, generated as a result of enabling and disabling bits below, in binary format 0 = send all numeric data, generated as a result of enabling and disabling bits below, in ASCII format <b>Bit 1:</b> 1 = add PARM1 value (4 bytes binary or 11 bytes ASCII) 0 = do not add Parm1 value <b>Bit 2:</b> 1 = add \$MDMID value (22 bytes ASCII)

		<p>0 = do not add \$MDMID value</p> <p><b>Bit 3:</b> 1 = add GPIO data and direction (2 bytes binary or 6 bytes ASCII)</p> <p>0 = do not add GPIO data</p> <p><b>Bit 4:</b> 1 = add ADC-1 value (2 bytes binary or 5 bytes ASCII)</p> <p>0 = do not add ADC-1 value</p> <p><b>Bit 5:</b> 1 = add ADC-2 value (2 bytes binary or 5 bytes ASCII)</p> <p>0 = do not add ADC-1 value</p> <p><b>Bit 6:</b> 1 = Store data when out of coverage</p> <p>0 = discard data when out of coverage</p> <p><b>Bit 7:</b> 1 = add Input Event code (1 bytes binary or 3 bytes ASCII)</p> <p>0 = do not add Input Event code</p> <p><b>Bits 8-17:</b> Reserved</p> <p><b>Bit 18:</b> 1 = send message via SMS when GPRS is not present</p> <p>0 = do not send message via SMS as backup</p> <p><b>Bits 19-32:</b> Reserved</p>
Output	Output Reset Timer Event	Parm2 defines the time that the timer needs to be reset to. A value of 0 indicates that the original timer value will not be changed. Unit of time is: seconds
Output	Output AT Command Event	Parm1 identifies the index number of the command to be executed as defined in AT\$STOATEV.
Output	Real Time Clock Output Event	Parm2 defines the OFF time that the device will stay in RTC sleep mode. The unit of this value is Minutes.
Output	Event Counter	Parm2 defines the maximum value of the counter, which when reached will cause an input event (event 51) to be triggered. Range= 0 to 2147483647

**Reference**

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

4.9.1. \$EVENT

User Defined Input/Output  
(continued)

Notes

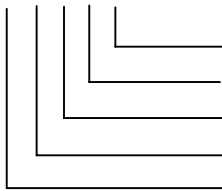
Example:

Objective: Create an input event that will generate an output event.

AT\$EVENT parameters:

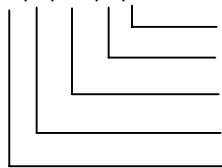
- 1a). Define, as a part of the first event group, a setting that monitors a state transition on pin 1 when it goes high (value of 1)
- 1b). Define, as a part of the first event group, a setting that transitions I/O (output) pin #2 state

AT\$EVENT=1,0,0,1,1



Ending range of 1 (high)  
Starting range of 1 (high)  
Activity on I/O line #1 based on range  
Input transition event  
Event group 1

AT\$EVENT=1,3,25,0,0



Ignored  
Ignored  
Transition I/O line signal on GPIO #2  
Output event  
Event group 1

Query the EVENT table:

AT\$EVENT?

The table should reflect the following:

\$EVENT:	evgp	evtyp	evcat	p1	p2
1A	0	0	1	1	
1B	3	25	0	0	

---

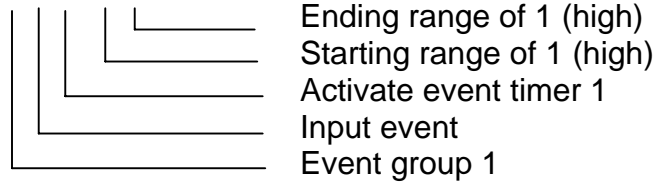
<b>4.9.2. \$EVTIM#</b>	<b>User Defined Input Event Timers</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to define up to 4 separate periodic input events in 1 second increments
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$EVTIM#=? \$EVTIM#: (0-604800) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$EVTIM#=<rate> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$EVTIM#? \$EVTIM#: <rate>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<rate>	number of seconds between each generated input event.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	AT\$EVTIM4 will affect the values in AT\$WAKEUP. Do not use this event timer if you are using AT\$WAKEUP.

**4.9.2. \$EVTIM#** **User Defined Input Event # = <1-4>**  
**(continued)**

**Example:**

These commands will cause the example in AT\$EVENT to trigger every 60 seconds.

AT\$EVENT=1,1,12,1,1



AT\$EVTIM1=60

\*\* Please note that you will have to toggle the I/O pin # 2 low with the AT\$IOP2=0 command prior to each event time cycle to see the I/O line go high based on the timer. In this example, prior to each 60 second time cycle.

### 4.9.3. \$EVTEST

### Generate Test Input Event

**Command Function** This command allows the user to generate any input event. This is useful for testing the user event table.

**Command Functional Group** Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response** N/A  
N/A

**Write Format Response** N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response** N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response** AT\$EVTEST=<event>,<state>  
OK

#### Parameter Values

**<event>** input event number

**<state>** input event test state

#### Reference

**Standard Scope** Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes** N/A

#### Example:

This example will cause the example provided in the AT\$EVENT to trigger.

AT\$EVTEST=0,0  


AT\$EVTEST=0,1  




#### 4.9.4. \$EVDEL

#### Delete Event

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to delete items from the user generated event table. Entering only the group number will delete the whole group.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Write Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response**

AT\$EVDEL=<group>,<letter ID>  
OK

**Parameter Values**

<group>

event list group number

<letter ID>

letter indicating which element of the group (optional)

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

**Example:**

AT\$EVDEL=1 Will delete all entries event group 1

AT\$EVDEL=1b Will delete only the second entry in event group 1

#### 4.9.5. \$EVDELA

#### Delete Event

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to delete all user generated events from the event table.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$EVDELA OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

#### 4.9.6. \$STOATEV

#### Store AT Command Events

<b>Command Function</b>	This commands allows the user to store AT command output events. The AT command is executed upon the triggering of the associated input event.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$STOATEV=? \$\$STOATEV: (1-5)<,AT commands> OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$STOATEV = <1-15>, < AT command > OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$ STOATEV? \$STOATEV: AT Event# AT Cnds 1 2 ... ... 15  OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;1-15 &gt;</b>	AT event index.
<b>&lt;AT command&gt;</b>	AT command associated with the AT event index. The AT command is not checked for validity.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

**4.9.6. \$STOATEV**

**Store AT Command Events  
(continued)**

**Notes**

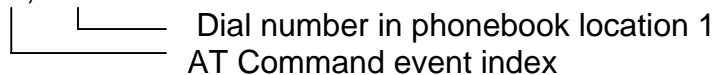
This command is used in conjunction with the Dynamic Input Output event (AT\$EVENT). The output event associated with this command is event 44. When output event 44 is defined in the event table, Parm1 defines which index to refer to. The AT command associated with the index is executed.

**When storing command to dial a voice call, a “v” replaces the “;” at the end of the dial string..ie atd17195551212v**

**Example:**

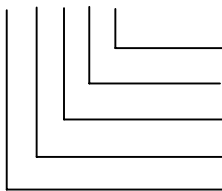
Initiate a voice call from abbreviated dialing phone book store location 1.

AT\$STOATEV=1,ATD>AD1v



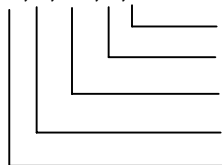
Use a GPIO input event to trigger a stored AT command event:

AT\$EVENT=1,0,0,1,1



Ending range of 1 (high)  
Starting range of 1 (high)  
Activity on I/O line #1 based on range  
Input transition event  
Event group 1

AT\$EVENT=1,3,44,1,0



Ignored  
Stored Event index  
Execute stored AT event  
Output event  
Event group 1

## 4.10. Real-Time Clock Commands

### 4.10.1.\$RTCALRM

### Real Time Clock Alarm

**Command Function**

This command handles the setting and querying of the RTC alarm registers. When the alarm feature has been enabled the \$EVENT engine will be invoked upon the going off. If the \$RTCWAKE call is invoked following the alarm feature setup the modem will power back up automatically upon the alarm going off. The actions of these two features are mutually exclusive of each other, so one or the other will occur but not both.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT\$RTCALRM=?  
\$RTCALRM: (0..99), (1..12), (1..31), (0..23), (0..59), (0..59)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT\$RTCALRM= <rtc\_year>, <rtc\_month>, <rtc\_day>, <rtc\_hour>, <rtc\_min>, <rtc\_sec>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT\$RTCALRM?  
\$RTCALRM: <rtc\_enabled>, <rtc\_year>, <rtc\_month>, <rtc\_day>, <rtc\_hour>, <rtc\_min>, <rtc\_sec>”  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

#### 4.10.1. \$RTCALRM

#### Real Time Clock Alarm (continued)

##### Parameter Values

Parameters are positional dependent, any parameter may be omitted with the use of the **comma (',')** as a place holder on command line. If a parameter is omitted then the current value in the hardware is used.

< rtc\_enabled >

Indicates if alarm is enabled or not.  
1->Enabled, 0->Disabled

< rtc\_year >

The year on which the alarm is being set to trigger on. The RTC supports years 2000-2099. The data is entered as a two digit value 0..99.

<rtc\_month>

The month on which the alarm is being set to trigger on. Values range from 1..12.

<rtc\_day>

The day on which the alarm is being set to trigger on. Values range from 1..31.

<rtc\_hour>

The hour on which the alarm is being set to trigger on. Values range from 0..24 for 24-Hour mode settings.

**NOTE:** only 24-Hour mode currently supported.

<rtc\_min>

The minute on which the alarm is being set to trigger on. Values range from 0..59.

<rtc\_sec>

The second on which the alarm is being set to trigger on. Values range from 0..59.

Reference

N/A

Standard Scope

Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope Full

#### 4.10.1. \$RTCALRM

#### Real Time Clock Alarm (continued)

##### Notes

This command is used to set the Alarm time for the RTC. Currently all time is based on 24-Hour time format. The alarm may be cleared using the command **AT\$RTCCLR**. This call in conjunction with the use of either the \$EVENT engine or the \$RTCWAKE command the user has a rich feature set of driving other events or waking the system up at a pre-determined time in the future. No checks are made for alarm time not being later than current time.

AT\$RTCALRM will not trigger if the alarm time is occurring while the unit is resetting.

##### Examples

Following sets and alarm for 2003, October, 13<sup>th</sup> at 17:00 Hours

```
at$rtcalrm=3,10,13,17,0,0
```

**OK**

Following queries the alarm for current time, and shows that the alarm being; Enabled, for 2003, October 13<sup>th</sup> at 17:00 hours.

```
at$rtcalrm?
```

```
$RTCALRM: 01, 03, 10, 13, 17, 00, 00
```

**OK**

Following call unsets alarm followed by displaying alarm time information.

```
at$rtcclra
```

**OK**

```
at$rtcalrm?
```

```
$RTCALRM: 00, 03, 10, 13, 17, 00, 00
```

**OK**

## 4.10.2.\$RTCTIME

## Real Time Clock Time

<b>Command Function</b>	This command handles the setting and querying of the RTC time registers.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$RTCTIME=? \$RTCTIME: (0..6), (0..99), (1..12), (1..31), (0..23), (0..59), (0..59) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$RTCTIME= <rtc_wkday>, <rtc_year>, <rtc_month>, <rtc_day>, <rtc_hour>, <rtc_min>, <rtc_sec> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$RTCTIME? \$RTCTIME: <rtc_wkday>, <rtc_year>, <rtc_month>, <rtc_day>, <rtc_hour>, <rtc_min>, <rtc_sec>” OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A



#### 4.10.2. \$RTCTIME

#### Real Time Clock Time (continued)

##### Parameter Values

Parameters are positional dependent, any parameter may be omitted with the use of the **comma (',')** as a place holder on command line. If a parameter is omitted then the current value in the hardware is used.

< rtc\_wkday >

Current week day matching time day being set.

The week day values range from 0..6, where;

0->Sunday, 1->Monday, 2->Tuesday, 3->Wednesday, 4->Thursday, 5->Friday, and 6->Saturday.

< rtc\_year >

The year on which the time is being set to. The RTC supports years 2000-2099. The data is entered as a two digit value 0..99.

<rtc\_month>

The month on which the time is being set to. Values range from 1..12.

<rtc\_day>

The day on which the time is being set to. Values range from 1..31.

<rtc\_hour>

The hour on which the time is being set to. Values range from 0..24 for 24-Hour mode settings.

**NOTE:** only 24-Hour mode currently supported.

<rtc\_min>

The minute on which the time is being set to. Values range from 0..59.

<rtc\_sec>

The second on which the time is being set to. Values range from 0..59.

Reference

N/A

Standard Scope

Optional

Enfora Implementation Scope Full

#### 4.10.2. \$RTCTIME

#### Real Time Clock Time (continued)

#### Notes

This command is used to set the time for the RTC. Currently all time is based on 24-Hour time format.

#### Examples:

at\$rtctime?

**\$RTCTIME: 01, 03, 10, 13, 14, 03, 2**

**OK**

at\$rtctime=?

**\$RTCTIME: (0..6), (0..99), (1..12), (1..31), (0..23), (0..59), (0..59)**

at\$rtctime=1,3,10,13,14,37,50

**OK**

### 4.10.3. \$RTCWAKE

### Real Time Alarm Wake

**Command Function**

This command attempts to de-register from the network, at the end of a 5 second delay then powers down the modem so only the RTC is running. Upon the RTC alarm going off the modem will re-boot and initialize again. The command relies on the RTC Alarm feature being set prior, if system is to wake up at a preset time in the future.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Write Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response**

\$RTCWAKE  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

N/A

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

The \$RTCWAKE command powers down the modem, so only the RTC clock will be running. The modem will power up automatically only if the RTC Alarm feature has been, otherwise modem will remain powered off. See the \$RTCALRM command for setup of the RTC alarm.

#### 4.10.4.\$RTCCLRA

#### Real Time Clock Clear Alarm

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the modem to clear/disable the active RTC alarm. The alarm interrupt enable is cleared but alarm time not altered.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$RTCCLRA OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	None
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	This command will disable the RTC alarm while leaving the value of the last alarm time setting alone.

#### 4.10.5. \$RTCRSET

#### RTC Report Reset State

<b>Command Function</b>	This command reports the reset state of the RTC following a power cycle. The command reports TRUE only if a reset occurred since last power up and last call to check it. So multiple calls will report the current status only.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$RTCRSET \$RTCRSET : <reset state>  OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<reset state>	1 indicates that a RTC reset occurred, 0 indicates that a RTC reset did NOT occur
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	This command returns the current reset state of the RTC since power-up. If multiple calls are made only current reset state is returned.

#### 4.10.5. \$RTCRSET

#### RTC Report Reset State (continued)

##### Examples

Following example shows the check for the RTC being reset since last check of reset and since last power up, with a response of True.

```
at$rtcrset?
```

```
$RTCRSET: 1
```

```
OK
```

Following example shows the check for the RTC being reset since last check of reset and since last power up, with a response of False.

```
at$rtcrset?
```

```
$RTCRSET: 0
```

```
OK
```

## 4.11. Network Identity and Time Zone Commands

### 4.11.1. AT\$RTCUPD

#### Command Function

#### Update RTC with NITZ

This command allows the user to enable/disable setting of the RTC time with either UTC or local time received in the NITZ.

#### Command Functional Group

Enfora Specific

#### Command Format Query Response

AT\$RTCUPD=?  
\$RTCUPD: (0..2)

OK

#### Write Format Response

AT\$RTCUPD =<mode>,<update>  
OK

#### Read Format Response

AT\$RTCUPD?  
\$RTCUPD: <mode>,<update>

OK

#### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

##### < mode >

- 0** disables updating the RTC.
- 1** enables updating the RTC to UTC time
- 2** Enables updating RTC to local time (based on the TZ in the NITZ)

##### <update>

- 0** RTC has not been updated
- 1** RTC has been updated

#### Reference Standard Scope

TS 22.042  
Optional

#### Enfora Implementation Scope Notes

Full  
None

---

<b>4.11.2.AT+CCLK</b>	<b>Enable Setting and reading of RTC</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to set or read the Real Time Clock.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Mobile Equipment Control and Status
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CCLK=? +CCLK: ("yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz")
<b>Write Format Response</b>	OK AT+ CCLK ="yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+zz" OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT+ CCLK? +CCLK: "00/01/12,05:44:53+00" OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	Year/month/day,hour:minutes:seconds+time zone
<b>Reference</b>	ETSI 7.07 section 8.14
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	+CLCK shares the same functionality as AT\$RTCTIME. When one is updated, the other will also be updated.  <b>Time zone is in quarter hour increments referenced to UTC time.</b>



### 4.11.3.AT+CTZR

### Generate URC with Time Zone

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port with the time zone, when a message has been received through NITZ.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT+CTZR=?  
+CTZR: (0,1)

**Write Format Response**

AT+CTZR =<mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT+CTZR?  
+CTZR: <mode>  
  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

< mode >

**0** disables URC when NITZ is received  
**1** enables URC when NITZ is received

**Reference**

TS 22.042

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

Time zone value in quarter hour increments, referenced to UTC time.

**Example:**

None

#### 4.11.4.AT+CTZU

#### Enable saving of Time zone

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to enable/disable the saving of the time zone information from NITZ.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT+CTZU=? +CTZR: (0,1)
<b>Write Format Response</b>	OK AT+CTZU =<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	OK AT+CTZU? +CTZU: <mode> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
< mode >	<b>0</b> disable saving of the time zone <b>1</b> enables saving of the time zone
<b>Reference</b>	TS 22.042
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	None
<b>Example:</b>	None

#### 4.11.5.AT%CNIV

#### Generate URC with network name

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port with the network name, when a message has been received through NITZ.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT%CNIV=?  
%CNIV: (0,1)

**Write Format Response**

OK  
AT%CNIV =<mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT%CNIV?  
%CNIV: <mode>  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

< mode >

**0** disables URC when NITZ is received  
**1** enables URC when NITZ is received

**Reference**

TS 22.042

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

None

**Example:**

%CNIV: "T-Mobile","T-Mobile","310260"

#### 4.11.6.AT%CTZV

#### Generate URC with date and time

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to enable/disable the sending of an Unsolicited Response to the serial port when the date and time have been updated from NITZ.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

AT%CTZV=?  
%CTZV: (0,1)

**Write Format Response**

OK  
AT%CTZV =<mode>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT%CTZV?  
%CTZV: <mode>  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Parameter Values**

< mode >

**0** disables URC when NITZ is received  
**1** enables URC when NITZ is received

**Reference**

TS 22.042

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

Time zone value in quarter hour increments, referenced to UTC time.

**Example:**

%CTZV: "07/03/19,19:58:36-20"

## 4.12. Miscellaneous Commands

### 4.12.1.%NRG Network Registration and Service Selection

<b>Command Function</b>	Set command forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. <b>&lt;regMode&gt;</b> is used to select whether the selection is done automatically by the ME or is forced by this command to operator <b>&lt;opr&gt;</b> (it shall be given in format <b>&lt;oprFmt&gt;</b> ).
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Network
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT%NRG=? %NRG: (0,1,4),(0-3),(0-2) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%NRG=<regMode>, <srvMode>, <oprFmt>, <opr> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT%NRG? %NRG==<regMode>, <srvMode>, <oprFmt>, <srvStat>, <opr> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A

4.12.1 %NRG

**Network Registration and Service Selection  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

<b>&lt;regMode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> automatic registration (<opr> field is ignored) <b>1</b> manual registration (<opr> field shall be present on registration attempt) <b>4</b> both
<b>&lt;srvMode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> full service <b>1</b> limited service <b>2</b> no service <b>3</b> set registration mode only
<b>&lt;oprFrmt&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> long format alphanumeric <opr> <b>1</b> short format alphanumeric <opr> <b>2</b> numeric <opr>
<b>&lt;srvStat&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> full service <b>1</b> limited service <b>2</b> no service
<b>&lt;opr&gt;</b>	string type
<b>&lt;oprFrmt&gt;</b>	indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric; long alphanumeric format can be up to 16 characters long and short format up to 8 characters; numeric format is the GSM Location Area Identification number (refer GSM 04.08 subclause 10.5.1.3) which consists of a three BCD digit country code coded as in ITU-T E.212 Annex A, plus a two BCD digit network code, which is administration specific; returned <opr> shall not be in BCD format, but in IRA characters converted from BCD; hence the number has structure: (country code digit 3)(country code digit 2)(country code digit 1)(network code digit 2)(network code digit 1)

---

<b>4.12.1.</b>	<b>%NRG</b>	<b>Network Registration and Service Selection (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>		N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>		N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		N/A
<b>Notes</b>		The command %NRG is an expansion of the +COPS command. The new command allows specifying the service state of the registration. For a list of current available network operators please use the test command of +COPS>

#### 4.12.2.%CACM PUCT

#### Query Accumulated Call Meter Using

<b>Command Function</b>	Returns the current value of the accumulated call meter, calculated with the values given by the price per unit and currency table stored in SIM. Refer subclause 9.2 of [GSM 07.07] for possible <b>&lt;err&gt;</b> values.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT%CACM %CACM: <b>&lt;cur&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;price&gt;</b> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;cur&gt;</b>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select
<b>&lt;price&gt;</b>	string type; calculated price value of accumulated call meter; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. 2.66)
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Notes</b>	N/A



### 4.12.3. %CAOC

### Query Current Call Meter Using PUCT

<b>Command Function</b>	Returns the current value of the current call meter, calculated with the values given by the price per unit and currency table stored in SIM. Refer subclause 9.2 of [GSM 07.07] for possible <err> values.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Phone Control
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT%CAOC %CAOC: <cur>,<price> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<cur>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP", "DEM"); character set as specified by command Select
<price>	string type; calculated price value of accumulated call meter; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. 2.66)
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

#### 4.12.4. %CPI

#### Call Progress Information

##### Command Function

This command refers to call progress information, which is indicated by the network during call establishment. The set command enable/disables the presentation of unsolicited notification result codes from TA to TE. When **<mode>**=1 and a call progress information is received during a call establishment, intermediate result code %CPI: **<cld>**,**<msgType>**,**<ibt>**,**<tch>** is sent to TE. **<cld>** identifies the call in the call table. The value of **<msgType>** describes the layer 3-message type that was used to transfer the call progress information. The state of TCH assignment and the use of in-band tones for that call can be monitored by the values of **<ibt>** and **<tch>**. Test command returns values supported by the TA as compound value.

##### Command Functional Group

Call Control

##### Command Format Query Response

AT%CPI=?  
%CPI: (0-3)  
OK

##### Write Format Response

AT%CPI=**<mode>**  
OK

##### Read Format Response

AT%CPI?  
%CPI: 0  
OK

##### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

#### 4.12.4. %CPI

#### Call Progress Information (continued)

##### Parameter Values

<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA) <b>0</b> disable <b>1</b> enable <b>2</b> status <b>3</b> append cause and ALS bearer state to unsolicited result code
<b>&lt;cld&gt;</b>	integer type; call identification number as described in GSM 02.30 subclause 4.5.5.1
<b>&lt;msgType&gt;</b>	(layer 3 message type) <b>-1</b> not present <b>0</b> setup message <b>1</b> disconnect message <b>2</b> alert message <b>4</b> call proceed message <b>5</b> synchronization message <b>6</b> progress description message <b>7</b> connect <b>8</b> reset request for call reestablishment <b>9</b> reset confirm for call reestablishment <b>10</b> call release <b>11</b> call reject <b>12</b> mobile originated call setup
<b>&lt;ibt&gt;</b>	(status of the usage of in-band tones) <b>0</b> no in-band tones <b>1</b> in-band tones
<b>&lt;tch&gt;</b>	(TCH assignment) <b>0</b> TCH not assigned <b>1</b> TCH assigned
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	N/A

---

**4.12.4. %CPI**

**Call Progress Information  
(continued)**

**Notes**

**%CPI=4 appends an Advanced Cause Code (For Experienced Users Only)**

#### 4.12.5. %CTV

#### Call Timer Value

<b>Command Function</b>	Returns the current value of the last call duration in seconds. Refer subclause 9.2 of [GSM 07.07] for possible <b>&lt;err&gt;</b> values
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Results
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT%CTV %CTV: <b>&lt;dur&gt;</b>
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;dur&gt;</b>	integer type; represents the duration of the last call in unit of seconds.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

#### 4.12.6.%SNCNT

#### Query (or Reset) the Byte Counters. (Only GPRS)

<b>Command Function</b>	Returns (or resets) the byte counts of every current connection.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT%SNCNT=? %SNCNT: (0) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT%SNCNT? %SNCNT: <nsapi1>, <upo>, <dno>, <upp>, <dn><CR><LF> %SNCNT: <nsapi2>, <upo>, <dno>, <upp>, <dn><CR><LF> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<rst>	resets the counters if <b>rst</b> = 0
<nsapi>	connection id
<upo>	uplink octets count.
<dno>	downlink octets count.
<upp>	uplink packets count.
<dn>	downlink packets count.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope Notes</b>	N/A N/A

#### 4.12.7. %CGAATT

### Automatic Attach and Detach Mode

**Command Function**

This command is used to chose the behavior of the attach procedure.

**Command Functional Group**

GPRS Commands

**Command Format Query Response**

AT%CGAATT=?  
%CGAATT: (0,1),(0,1)  
OK

**Write Format Response**

AT%CGAATT=<att\_m>,<det\_m>  
OK

**Read Format Response**

AT%CGAATT?  
%CGAATT: 1,1  
OK

**Execution Format Response**

<att\_m>

automatic attach mode  
**0** automatic attach  
**1** manual attach

<det\_m>

automatic detach mode  
**0** automatic detach after last context deactivation  
**1** manual detach

**Reference**

**Standard Scope**

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

**Notes**

When automatic attach/detach is enabled and at\$areg=1 or 2, the modem will automatically attach onto and detach from the GPRS network upon power on or power down.

#### 4.12.8. %CGPPP

#### PPP Negotiation Selection

<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used select the type of negotiation protocol.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT%CGPPP=? %CGPPP: (0-3) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%CGPPP=<pt> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<pt>	(authentication protocol) <b>0</b> No authentication (ignore login + pwd) <b>1</b> PAP <b>2</b> CHAP <b>3</b> automatic authentication
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	This command is used in conjunction with the %CGPCO command.



#### 4.12.9.%CGPCO

#### Set Type of Authentication, Username and Password

<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the type of Authentication, username and password for GPRS context activation.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT%CGPCO=? %CGPCO: 0,(0-251),(1-2) OK
<b>Write Format</b>	AT%CGPCO=<Input format>, “<Authentication data>”, <cid>
<b>Response</b>	OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT%CGPCO? CGPCO: 0,"<PCO Hex string>",1 CGPCO: 0,"<PCO Hex string>",2 OK  AT%CGPCO? CGPCO: 1,"<Username,Password>",1 CGPCO: 1,"<Username,Password>",2 OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Notes</b>	AT+CGDCONT command must be set before the %CGPCO command is used.

#### 4.12.9. %CGPCO

#### Set Type of Authentication, Username and Password (continued)

##### Parameter Values

##### <Input format>

**0** - Inputs specified in Hexadecimal  
**1** - Inputs specified in ASCII

##### <Authentication data>

Authentication data (**ASCII**)  
**<username>**,**<password>** where

Username: Maximum 64 bytes ASCII string.  
Password: Maximum 64 bytes ASCII string.

Authentication data (**Hexadecimal**):  
**Protocol Configuration Option** specified in Hex value; maximum size is equal to 251 bytes.

##### <cid>

**0** – The new username and password is to be applied to all context Activation.  
**1** – The new username and password is to be applied to Context identifier 1.  
**2** – The new username and password is to be applied to Context identifier 2.

##### Reference

N/A

##### Standard Scope

N/A

##### Enfora Implementation Scope

Full

##### Notes

If %CGPCO is set with the input format of 0 (hexadecimal), then the setting of AT%CGPPP will be ignored.

Username and Password are case sensitive.

---

**4.12.9. %CGPCO**                      **Set Type of Authentication, Username  
and Password (continued)**

**Example:**

Example of ASCII input parameters:

AT%CGPCO=1, "username, password", 1

AT%CGPCO?

CGPCO: 1,"username,password",1

(PAP:80C023160101001608757365726E616D65087061737  
776F7264802110010100108106000000083060000000)

Example of Hex input parameters:

AT%CGPCO=0, "80C023160101001608757365726E616D650870617373  
776F7264802110010100108106000000083060000000", 1

#### 4.12.10. %ALS Alternating Line Service

**Command Function** Alternate Line Service provides the MS with the capability of associating two alternate lines with one IMSI. A user will be able to make and receive calls on either line as desired and will be billed separately for calls on each line. Each line will be associated with a separate directory number (MSISDN) and separate subscription profile.

**Command Functional Group** GPRS Commands

**Command Format Query Response** AT%ALS=?  
%ALS: (0,1)  
OK

**Write Format Response** AT%ALS=<line>  
OK

**Read Format Response** AT%ALS?  
%ALS: 0  
OK

**Execution Format Response** N/A  
N/A

#### Parameter Values

<line> line number  
**0** line one  
**1** line two

#### Reference

#### Standard Scope

#### Enfora Implementation Scope

**Notes** N/A

#### 4.12.11. %CGREG GPRS Extended Registration State

<b>Command Function</b>	This command reports extended information about GPRS registration state. %CGREG behaves exactly as +CGREG does. In addition %CGREG supports three states +CGREG does not support.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	GPRS Commands
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT%CGREG=? %CGREG: (0,2) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%CGREG=<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT%CGREG? %CGREG: <n>,<stat>,[,<lac>,<ci>,<act>] OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<mode>	enable or disable extended GPRS registration state reporting
0	do not report registration state
1	do report registration state
2	enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]
3	enable network registration, location information, and activated/deactivated PDP context unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<act>].

---

<b>4.12.11</b>	<b>%CGREG</b>	<b>GPRS Extended Registration State (continued)</b>
<b>&lt;state&gt;</b>		<b>0</b> not registered <b>1</b> registered to home network <b>2</b> not yet registered, but searching for network to register to <b>3</b> registration denied <b>4</b> unknown state <b>5</b> registered to foreign network (roaming) <b>6</b> limited service (cell might be overloaded) <b>7</b> GSM call active <b>8</b> no cell available <b>9</b> next attempt to update MS
<b>&lt;lac&gt;</b>		string type; two-byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>		string type; two-byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
<b>&lt;act&gt;</b>		<b>0</b> deactivated <b>1</b> activated
<b>Reference</b>		N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>		N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		N/A
<b>Notes</b>		N/A

<b>4.12.12.    % CSTAT</b>	<b>Unsolicited SIM status</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	Enable/disable unsolicited status reports from SIM processes
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT%CSTAT=? <b>%CSTAT: (0,1)</b>
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%CSTAT=<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT%CSTAT? %CSTAT: <mode> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>	0 = disabled 1 = enabled
<b>Reference</b>	None
<b>Standard Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Notes</b>	
<b>Example:</b>	<b>AT%CSTAT=1</b>

After power on, the following unsolicited results codes will be delivered to the SIM as the processes are have been initialized and are initialized.

%CSTAT: EONS, 0	EONS not ready
%CSTAT: PHB, 1	Phonebook ready
%CSTAT: SMS, 1	SMS Ready
%CSTAT: RDY, 1	All SIM functions ready

<b>4.12.13.    %<b>BAND</b></b>	<b>Frequency Band Information</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the Frequency bands the modem will scan for available network service.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT% <b>BAND</b> =? % <b>BAND</b> : (0-1),( < <b>band</b> >)* OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT% <b>BAND</b> = < <b>mode</b> >,< <b>band</b> > N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT% <b>BAND</b> ? % <b>BAND</b> : 0,< <b>band</b> >
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT% <b>BAND</b> % <b>BAND</b> : < <b>band</b> > OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
< <b>mode</b> >	<b>0</b> automatic <b>1</b> manual
< <b>band</b> >	<b>1</b> GSM 900 MHz <b>2</b> DCS 1800 MHz <b>4</b> PCS 1900 MHz <b>8</b> EGSM channels (in 900 band but not all the GSM channels) <b>16</b> 850
<b>Examples of combining Primary bands</b>	<b>11</b> GSM/EGSM/DCS <b>15</b> GSM/EGSM/DCS/PCS <b>20</b> 850/PCS <b>31</b> GSM/EGSM/DCS/PCS/850
<b>Reference</b>	
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional



**4.12.13. %BAND**

**Frequency Band Information  
(continued)**

**Enfora Implementation Scope** N/A

**Notes**

Usable frequency bands dependent on product type. Do not enter <band> in Write command if <mode> is automatic.

**Examples**

The parameter values for <band> can be added together to support multiple frequency bands.

$1 + 8 = 9$  – The value of 9 is a combination of adding the bands 1 and 8 together, which would include the complete 900 MHz band., supported by the Enfora radio.

$1 + 2 + 4 + 8 + 16 = 31$  – The combination of all values supports the quad-band radio.

---

<b>4.12.14.    %<b>SLEEP</b></b>	<b>Select level of sleep mode</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to select the level of sleep the modem will enter during periods of inactivity.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT% <b>SLEEP</b> =? % <b>SLEEP</b> : (0-4) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT% <b>SLEEP</b> =< <b>mode</b> > OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT% <b>SLEEP</b> ? % <b>SLEEP</b> : < <b>mode</b> > OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt; mode &gt;</b>	<b>0</b> => no sleep <b>1</b> => Small <b>2</b> => Big <b>3</b> => Big + Deep <b>4</b> => Small+ Big +Deep
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

**4.12.14. %SLEEP**

**Select Level of Sleep Mode  
(continued)**

**Notes**

If %SLEEP <mode> of 3 or 4 is selected, and the modem has entered Deep sleep, the UART will miss the first character that is sent over the serial port. This first character will wake up the UART and subsequent characters will be accepted by the UART. Default setting is 2

<b>4.12.15.    %EM</b>	<b>Engineering Mode</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to view engineering mode functions including Serving cell and neighboring cell information
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT%EM=? %EM: (2-3),(1-13) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT%EM=<mode>,<type> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT%EM? Error
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt; mode &gt;</b>	<b>2</b> AT Command <b>3</b> PCO
<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	<b>See Engineering Mode Document</b>
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Please see the Engineering mode Manual Technical note GSM0000TN012 for complete details of this command.

<b>4.12.16. \$AREG</b>	<b>Auto Registration</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command sets the auto registration state of the modem
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$AREG=? \$AREG: (0,2) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$AREG=<state> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$AREG? \$AREG: <state> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;state&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> Autoreg off <b>1</b> Autoreg on <b>2</b> Auto GPRS Activation on Power up. (for \$hostif=1 and 2, MT will perform GPRS activation and go into PAD data mode. For Hostif=0 and 3, MT will perform GPRS activation, but remain in AT command mode)
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

4.12.16. \$AREG

**Auto Registration  
(continued)**

**Notes**

This command sets GMS registration state. When set to **1**, upon power on, the modem will automatically register on the GSM network. To set the modem to automatically attach to the GPRS network on power on, see AT%CGAATT command.

AT+CGDCONT must be entered and saved before MT is placed in AREG=2.

- **If PIN is enabled, the modem will not complete the auto registration process until after the PIN has been entered (AT+CPIN).**
- **Do not use AT\$AREG=2 with autobauding of the serial port and PAD functions. The serial port will not respond to at commands if the modem establishes a connect state before the baud rate has been determined for the serial port.**

---

<b>4.12.17. \$HOSTIF</b>	<b>Configure Host to Modem Interface</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to configure the desired Host to Modem interface. This parameter determines the behavior of the ATD command.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$HOSTIF=? (0-3)
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$HOSTIF=<host interface> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$HOSTIF=? HOSTIF: <host interface>
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<host interface>	<b>0</b> = Establish normal external Dial up networking modem to network connection. <b>1</b> = Establish UDP PAD session. Upon establishment of a network activation, a CONNECT message will be displayed. “No Carrier” or error will indicate failed or terminated UDP PAD session. <b>2</b> = Establish TCP PAD session Upon establishment of a network activation, a CONNECT message for at\$active=1, or a LISTEN message for at\$active=0 will be displayed. “No Carrier” or error will indicate failed or terminated TCP PAD session. <b>3</b> = Establish non-GPRS PPP connection.
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

4.12.17 \$HOSTIF

**Configure Host to Modem Interface  
(continued)**

**Notes**

When HOSTIF = 3, all port connection requests must originate from the Host system. When the modem is configured for this mode, it is operating as a non-configurable router / firewall. FTP active mode is not supported. Some programs may require a remote proxy in order to work.

- **Do not use AT\$AREG=2 with autobauding of the serial port and TCP or UDP PAD functions. The serial port will not respond to at commands if the modem establishes a connect state before the baud rate has been determined for the serial port.**



---

**4.12.18. \$CONN      Initiate Network Connection**

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to initiate a network connection while the modem already has a local PPP connection. This command is only valid when AT\$HOSTIF=3 after the local PPP connection has been established.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$CONN OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	This feature is only valid when AT\$HOSTIF=3.

---

**4.12.19. \$DISC Disconnect Network Connection**

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to initiate a network disconnect. This command is only valid for AT\$HOSTIF=3 after the local PPP connection has been established or over-the-air as an API command when in TCP PAD mode.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$DISC OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	<p>This command will only disconnect the network connection when AT\$HOSTIF=3. The local PPP connection will remain active.</p> <p>This command can also be used to function as a disconnect request for TCP PAD. It must be sent over the air using the UDPAPI AT Command write sequence</p>

<b>4.12.20.</b>	<b>\$LOCIP</b>	<b>Display Local Modem to Host IP &amp; DNS</b>
	<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to query the modem's locally assigned IP.
	<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
	<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
	<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
	<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$LOCIP? <"IP">,<"DNS1">,<"DNS2">
	<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
	<b>Parameter Values</b>	
	<IP>	local host to modem IP
	<DNS1>	local host to modem DNS1
	<DNS2>	local host to modem DNS2
	<b>Reference</b>	N/A
	<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
	<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
	<b>Notes</b>	N/A

<b>4.12.21. \$NETIP</b>	<b>Display Network Assigned IP &amp; DNS</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to query the modem's network assigned IP.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$NETIP? <"IP">,<"DNS1">,<"DNS2">
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;IP&gt;</b>	network assigned IP
<b>&lt;DNS1&gt;</b>	network assigned DNS1
<b>&lt;DNS2&gt;</b>	network assigned DNS2
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>4.12.22. \$PKG</b>	<b>Request Firmware Package</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to obtain the firmware package version.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$PKG <firmware version> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Return value is manufacturer specific.

---

<b>4.12.23. \$MSCLS</b>	<b>Set GPRS Multislot Class</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to set the GPRS multislot class.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$MSCLS=? \$MSCLS: (1-12) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$MSCLS=<msclass> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$MSCLS? \$MSCLS: <msclass> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<msclass>	1-12
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	The value is saved when using AT&W command. To return to default MS class, use AT&F command.

---

<b>4.12.24.    \$SNDMSG</b>	<b>Send Test message</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to send the requested test message to the destination IP and port as defined in AT\$FRIEND and AT\$UDPAPI.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific Test Command
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$SNDMSG=<test message select > OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;test message select &gt;</b>	<b>AND selected HEX options into a single 16 bit word.</b> 01=Send Remote Ack Test Msg 02=Send Remote Broadcast Test Msg 04=Send Remote Fire & Forget Test Msg 08=Send Local PAD Test Msg 10=Send Local UDP Test Msg
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	N/A

---

<b>4.12.25. \$RESET</b>	<b>Reset Modem</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to perform a modem reset.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Equipment Information
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$RESET N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Execution of this command will perform a full reset of the software stack. If the modem is currently registered onto the GSM/GPRS network, the modem will perform a detach before performing the stack reset.



<b>4.12.26.</b>	<b>\$GATEWAY</b>	<b>Gateway IP</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	<p>This command allows the user to select a gateway IP. Windows CE 3.0 devices and some Linux platforms require a gateway address. Default value "0.0.0.0" indicates that no gateway IP will be requested from the host. A non-zero value will cause the modem to request the indicated gateway IP from the host.</p>	
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific	
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	<p>AT\$GATEWAY=? \$GATEWAY: ("&lt;IP&gt;") OK</p>	
<b>Write Format Response</b>	<p>AT\$GATEWAY ="&lt;IP &gt;" OK</p>	
<b>Read Format Response</b>	<p>AT\$GATEWAY? \$GATEWAY: "&lt;IP &gt;"</p>	
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	<p>N/A N/A</p>	
<b>Parameter Values</b>		
<b>&lt;IP&gt;</b>	gateway IP address.	
<b>Reference</b>		
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional	
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full	
<b>Notes</b>	N/A	

---

<b>4.12.27. \$NETMON</b>	<b>Monitor Network Availability</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the modem to take aggressive network recovery action based upon the results of continuous network monitoring.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$NETMON=? \$NETMON: (0,5-1440),(0-10),(0-255),(0-1) OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$NETMON= <net_unavail_min>, <reset_cnt>,<ping check>,<rst timers> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$NETMON? \$NETMON: "<net_unavail_min >, <reset_cnt>,<ping check>,<rst timers>"
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A

**4.12.27 \$NETMON**

**Monitor Network Availability  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

**<net\_unavail\_min >**

Number of minutes the network must remain unavailable before current network connection is released, and a new network connection is attempted. A value of zero means the connection will never be released via AT\$NETMON.

**<reset\_cnt >**

Number of connections released before the modem erases all volatile network knowledge, before attempting to make a network connection. A value of zero indicates that a reset will never occur via AT\$NETMON.

**<ping check >**

Number of minutes between modem initiated ping checks. A value of zero indicates that the modem will never initiate a ping check. If a ping check is requested and the modem has obtained a valid IP, and no network data has been received within “ping check” minutes, the modem will generate a ping to the 1<sup>st</sup> server friend. If no ping response is received, the modem will initiate pings to all server friends. If no ping response is returned from the friend servers, a new IP is obtained via a modem initiated de-activate/activate sequence.

**<rst timers>**

**0** Reset network monitoring timers upon any activity on the serial port  
**1** Do not reset the network monitoring timers if there is activity on the serial ports

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**4.12.27 \$NETMON**

**Monitor Network Availability  
(continued)**

**Notes**

This command is intended for extreme activation conditions, such as repeatedly moving in and out of coverage areas, or for modems that are required to be attached to the network continuously.

RST TIMERS parameter is only available on later firmware versions. For earlier versions and in the default configuration of later firmware versions, if the modem senses at command activity on the serial port, it will reset the timers defined in parameters <net unavail min> and <ping check>, and will not reset the modem if the timers expire. To disable serial port activity from effecting the timers, set this bit to 1

For later firmware versions, a check for valid IP has been added to the first parameter, <net\_unavail\_min>.

#### 4.12.28.    \$CGEER           **Get PDP Context Activation Reject Cause**

**Command Function**                   This command is used to get the last GPRS PDP context activation reject cause.

**Command Functional Group**           Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**       AT\$CGEER=?  
OK

**Write Format Response**               N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response**               N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response**           AT\$CGEER  
\$CGEER: <reject cause>  
OK

#### **Parameter Values**

**< reject cause >**                   *no PDP reject cause*  
*insufficient resources*  
*missing or unknown APN*  
*unknown PDP address or PDP type*  
*user authentication failed*  
*activation rejected by GGSN*  
*activation rejected, unspecified*  
*service option not supported*  
*requested service option not subscribed*  
*service option temporarily out of order*  
*NSAPI already used*  
*protocol errors*

---

<b>4.12.28. \$CGEER</b>	<b>Get PDP Context Activation Reject Cause (continued)</b>
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	Default reject cause is “no PDP reject cause” . <reject cause> is reset to this default reject cause by PDP context activation confirmed or PDP context deactivation confirmed.

<b>4.12.29. \$SMSDA</b>	<b>Destination Address for SMS Messages</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows a user to configure the phone number or email address for the sending of event data. It is also used in limiting the originating address for sending AT commands Over SMS
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$SMSDA=? \$SMSDA: (1 - 5),"1234...", "123.."
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$SMSDA=< <i>index</i> >,< <i>dest addr</i> >,< <i>gateway number</i> >
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$SMSDA? \$SMSDA: 1,"< <i>dest addr</i> >","< <i>gateway number</i> >", \$SMSDA: 2,"< <i>dest addr</i> >","< <i>gateway number</i> >", \$SMSDA: 3,"< <i>dest addr</i> >","< <i>gateway number</i> >", \$SMSDA: 4,"< <i>dest addr</i> >","< <i>gateway number</i> >", \$SMSDA: 5,"< <i>dest addr</i> >","< <i>gateway number</i> >", OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
< <i>index</i> >	1 – 5 defines the index number for destination address
< <i>dest addr</i> >	38 characters or less phone number or email address
< <i>gateway</i> >	7 characters or less gateway number for email address
<b>Reference</b> 4.12.29 \$SMSDA	N/A <b>Destination Address for SMS messages</b>

(continued)

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**

**\* For Enabler III products only, The ability to limit AT Commands over SMS is now also controlled by AT#SMSDAEN. If AT\$SMSDAEN=1, (default) and if there are no addresses populated in AT\$SMSDA, then all SMS with the correct AT command format addressed to the MSISDN of the device, and with the correct MDMID (if populated) will be allowed.**

**To disable all AT Commands over SMS, set AT\$SMSDAEN=0.**

The **gateway number** is provided by the Network Provider (ex: AT&T, Cingular, etc) and is only used for sending email over SMS. It is not required if you are sending SMS to a phone number.

If using this command with a international number (preceded by a "+") it may be required to change the command `at+csca=145`.

An AT\$EVENT command has to be set to send a message over SMS.



---

<b>4.12.30.</b>	<b>\$SMSDAEN</b>	<b>Enable/Disable AT Commands over SMS</b>
<b>Command Function</b>		This command allows the user to enable or disable the ability to allow AT commands over SMS
<b>Command Functional Group</b>		Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>		AT\$SMSDAEN =? \$SMSDAEN: (0..1)
		OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>		AT\$SMSDAEN =<mode> OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>		AT\$SMSDAEN? \$SMSDAEN: <mode>
		OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>		N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>		
<b>&lt; mode &gt;</b>		<b>0</b> disables ability to send AT commands over SMS <b>1</b> Enables the ability to send AT commands over SMS
<b>Reference</b>		N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>		Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>		Full

**4.12.30 \$SMSDAEN**

**Enable/Disable AT Commands over SMS  
(continued)**

**Notes**

**AT\$SMSDAEN is set to 1 by default. This allows SMS over AT commands to be sent to the modem. IF there is no entries in AT\$SMSDA, then all SMS with the correct AT command format, and addressed to the MSISDN of the device, and with the correct MDMID (if populated) will be allowed.**

AT\$SMSDAEN=0 will completely disable all AT COMMAND over SMS. Any SMS received, will be treated as normal SMS.

To limit AT commands Over SMS to originating from a given address, ensure AT\$SMSDAEN=1 and populate the desired addresses in AT\$SMSDA.

**Example:**

See App note GSM0000AN022 - Sending AT Commands over SMS.doc

### 4.12.31. \$UDPMSG Send and Receive UDP Messages

<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to send UDP/IP data packets while in AT command mode. The destination IP address is set by the \$friend command while the port number is set by the \$udpapi command. The modem must have a GPRS context activation established (\$areg=2 command setting). Incoming messages addressed to the modem's IP and port specified in AT\$UDPAPI will be displayed on the serial port with the unsolicited response \$UDPMSG: followed by the message.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$UDPMSG=? (0-1),(0-2),("data") OK
<b>Write Format</b>	AT\$UDPMSG=<format>,<type>,<data> <cr>
<b>Response</b>	OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$ UDPMSG? OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;format&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> <data> is an ASCII string (i.e.: "is this is my data") <b>1</b> <data> is an ASCII-Hex bytes (i.e.: 050a25)

### 4.12.31 \$UDPMSG Send and Receive UDP Messages

(continued)

<b>&lt;type&gt;</b>	<p><b>0</b> message will only be sent to the first IP address in the friend's list and to port number mentioned by the \$UDPAPI command</p> <p><b>1</b> message will be sent via the ACK method (controlled by \$ACKTM command) to the IP address listed in \$FRIEND and port number listed by \$UDPAPI command</p> <p><b>2</b> message will be sent to all IP address in \$FRIEND command at port number listed by \$UDPAPI command.</p>
<b>&lt;data&gt;</b>	<p>"ABCD" (Data to be transmitted in quotes) (NOTE: HEX format data shall always be entered as two ASCII characters per byte. ex: 0x5 should be entered as 05)</p>
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	<p>Data received from OTA shall be sent to the modem's serial port as: \$UDPMMSG: &lt;text&gt; (ASCII or Binary data) (NOTE: Binary message will be displayed as two ASCII Hex characters</p> <p>&lt;data&gt; field from the at\$udpmsg command will be sent to IP address(es) listed in the \$FRIEND command and at port number defined by \$UDPAPI command.</p>

#### 4.12.31 \$UDPMSG

#### Send and Receive UDP Messages (continued)

<data> sent or received OTA shall be appended with a 4-byte UDP-API header as follows:

Bytes 0 - 1: First 2 bytes of <data> field

Byte 2: 0x06 for ASCII data type or 0x07 for Binary data type

Byte 3: reserved

Byte 4 - n: <data> minus the first two bytes

\* A minimum of 2 and maximum of 250 ASCII characters are support. For HEX, a minimum of 2 and maximum of 125 bytes are supported.

---

<b>4.12.32. \$LUPREJ</b>	<b>Get LUP Reject Cause</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command is used to get the last Location Area Update cause.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$LUPREJ=? \$LUPREJ: (0,1)
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$LUPREJ \$LUPREJ: <output>,<cause>,<MCC/MNC> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;cause&gt;</b>	Location Area Update reject cause. See notes section for reject codes.
<b>&lt;MCC/MNC&gt;</b>	Mobile network that issued the Reject
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full

#### 4.12.32 \$LUPREJ

#### Get LUP Reject Cause (continued)

##### Notes

LUP Reject codes:

02	RC_IMSI_IN_HLR
03	RC_ILLEGAL_MS
04	RC_IMSI_IN_VLR
05	RC_IMEI_NOT_ACCEPTED
06	RC_ILLEGAL_ME
11	RC_PLMN_NOT_ALLOWED
12	RC_LA_NOT_ALLOWED
13	RC_ROAMING_NOT_ALLOWED
17	RC_NETWORK_FAILURE
22	RC_CONGETION
32	RC_SERVICE_NOT_SUPPORTED
33	RC_SERVICE_NOT_SUBSCRIBED
34	RC_SERVICE_ORDER
38	RC_IDENTIFIY
95	RC_INCORRECT_MESSAGE
96	RC_INVALID_MAND_MESSAGE
97	RC_MESSAGE_TYPE_NOT_IMPLM
98	RC_MESSAGE_TYPE_INCOMPAT
99	RC_IE_NOT_IMPLM
100	RC_CONDITIONAL_IE
101	RC_MESSAGE_INCOMPAT
111	RC_UNSPECIFIED

##### Examples

```
AT$LUPREJ
```

```
$LUPREJ: 0,13,310260
```

Network 310260 (TMO) reject the Location Area Update for roaming not allowed

---

<b>4.12.33.    \$SRN</b>	<b>Module Serial Number</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command will return the serial number of the module.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$SRN=? OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$SRN \$SRN: xxxxxxxxxxxxxx
<b>Parameter Values</b>	N/A
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	N/A
<b>Notes</b>	Returned values are unique for each module



---

<b>4.12.34. \$MSGSND</b>	<b>Message Send</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	The \$MSGSND command has been created to allow sending of data from one mode to another.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$MSGSND=? \$MSGSND: (0-4),("ASCII DATA") OK
<b>Write Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Read Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	AT\$MSGSND=<destination>,<"data"> OK
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;destination&gt;</b>	0 – 4 (possible Valid Values) 0 = <"data"> is sent out the serial port 1 = <"data"> is sent to all SMS addresses listed in AT\$SMSDA command. 2 = <"data"> is sent via GPRS to first IP address, configured as server, in AT\$FRIEND command and port number defined by AT\$UDPAPI command 3 = <"data"> is sent via GPRS to IP address and Port number listed in the AT\$PADDST command 4 = <"data"> is sent via GPRS to first IP address, configured as server, in AT\$FRIEND command and port number for TCP API values
<b>&lt;"data"&gt;</b>	a maximum of 50 bytes ASCII characters

---

**4.12.34 \$MSGSND**                      **Message Send (continued)**

**Reference**

**Standard Scope**                      Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope** Full

**Notes**                                      N/A

---

<b>4.12.34.1. \$LOCI</b>	<b>Location Information Configuration</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to enable storage of the GSM LOCI info in the modem NVMEM
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$LOCI=? (0-1) OK
<b>Write Format</b>	AT\$LOCI=<mode> <cr>
<b>Response</b>	OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$ LOCI? \$LOCI: <mode>,<IMSI>,<TMSI>,<LAI>,<TMSI Time>,<LOC UPDATE STATUS> OK
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b>	
<b>&lt;fmode&gt;</b>	<b>0</b> GSM LOCI information is stored in the SIM <b>1</b> GSM LOCI information is stored in the Modem
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes:</b>	The GSM LOCI is saved in non-volatile memory every time the SIM's GSM LOCI is updated. AT&W is not needed to save the settings.

**4.12.34.2. \$OFF**

**Power off command**

**Command Function**

This command allows the user to perform a software-controlled shutdown. The modem gracefully deregisters from the network before powering down so it may take a few seconds before current consumption decreases. Requires a pulse on the PWR\_CTRL or RESET pin to wake the unit back up.

**Command Functional Group**

Enfora Specific

**Command Format Query Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Write Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Read Format Response**

N/A  
N/A

**Execution Format Response**

AT\$OFF  
None, unit powers down

**Parameter Values**

None

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

Refer to GSM0000AN020 for more details.

#### 4.12.34.3. \$OFFDLY

#### Power off delay

##### Command Function

This command allows the user to configure the minimum time that the PWR\_CTRL signal must be low before the module recognizes the signal as a power off command. This delay can be considered as a software debounce time for the PWR\_CTRL signal.

If the PWR\_CTRL signal is held low for longer than the time specified by \$OFFDLY, then the modem performs a software-controlled shutdown. The modem gracefully deregisters from the network before powering down so it may take a few seconds before current consumption decreases. Requires a pulse on the PWR\_CTRL or RESET pin to wake the unit back up.

##### Command Functional Group

Enfora Specific

##### Command Format Query Response

AT\$OFFDLY=?  
\$OFFDLY: (0,1-255 msec)  
OK

##### Write Format Response

AT\$OFFDLY=<delay0>  
OK

##### Read Format Response

AT\$OFFDLY?  
\$OFFDLY: <delay0>

##### Execution Format Response

N/A  
N/A

**4.12.34.3 \$OFFDLY**

**Power Off Delay  
(continued)**

**Parameter Values**

**< delay >**

Delay time in milliseconds  
**0** = disable power down via PWR\_CTRL signal.  
**1 to 255** = enable power down command via PWR\_CTRL signal after signal is low for specified time in milliseconds

**Reference**

N/A

**Standard Scope**

Optional

**Enfora Implementation Scope**

Full

**Notes**

Refer to GSM0000AN020 for more details.

---

<b>4.12.34.4. \$PWRMSG</b>	<b>Power On Message</b>
<b>Command Function</b>	This command allows the user to change the default Power up message.
<b>Command Functional Group</b>	Enfora Specific
<b>Command Format Query Response</b>	AT\$PWRMSG=? \$PWRMSG: "<message>"
<b>Write Format Response</b>	AT\$PWRMSG="new pwr up message" OK
<b>Read Format Response</b>	AT\$PWRMSG? \$PWRMSG: "AT-Command Interpreter ready"
<b>Execution Format Response</b>	N/A N/A
<b>Parameter Values</b> <message>	New Power up Message
<b>Reference</b>	N/A
<b>Standard Scope</b>	Optional
<b>Enfora Implementation Scope</b>	Full
<b>Notes</b>	AT\$PWRMSG="" will restore the power up message to the factory default.

4.12.34.4 \$PWRMSG

Power On Message  
(continued)

Example:

```
AT$PWRMSG?  
$PWRMSG: "AT-Command Interpreter  
ready"  
AT$RESET  
AT-Command Interpreter ready  
AT$PWRMSG ="Ready To Go"  
OK  
AT$PWRMSG?  
$PWRMSG: "Ready To Go"  
AT$RESET  
Ready To Go  
AT$PWRMSG =""  
OK  
AT$PWRMSG?  
$PWRMSG: "AT-Command Interpreter ready"
```



# Appendix A – Result Codes

## Result Codes

Modem Verbose Response	Modem Terse Response	Definition
OK	0	command successful completed; ready
CONNECT	1	entering data transfer state
RING	2	Ring indication detected
NO CARRIER	3	connection terminated
ERROR	4	Command abnormally completed, ready
NO DIALTONE	6	Dial tone not found
BUSY	7	Busy signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	connection completion timeout

## Unsolicited Result Codes

Result Code	Definition	
+CCCM: <ccm>	Current call meter value	AT+CACM=1
+CCWA: <number>,<type> ,<class>[,<alpha>]	Call Waiting Status	AT+CCWA=1
+CLAV: <code>	ME Language Change	AT+CLAE=1
+CLIP: <number> ,<type>[,<subaddr> ,<satype>[,<alpha>]]	Calling Line Identification Presentation	AT+CLIP=1
+CME ERROR: <err>	ME Error Result Code	AT+CMEE=x
+COLP: <number> ,<type>[,<subaddr> ,<satype>[,<alpha>]]	Connected Line Identification Presentation	AT+COLP=1
+CR: <type>	Service Reporting Control	AT+CR=1
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	Registration status indication	AT+CREG=1
+CRING: <type>	Incoming Call Indication	AT+CRIC=1
+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>]	Supplementary Services Result Code	AT+CSSN=1,1
+CSSU: <code2> [,<index>[,<number>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>]]]	Supplementary Services Result Code	AT+CSSN=1,1
+CUSD: <m>[,<str>,<dcs>]	Indication of Incoming USSD String	AT+CUSD=1
+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]	GPRS Registration Status	AT+CGREG=1

## SMS Unsolicited Result Codes

Result Code	Definition	AT Command
+CMTI: <mem>,<index>	Indication of new short message	AT+CNMI=1,1
+CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	Short Message output Directly to TE (PDU mode)	AT+CNMI=1,2
+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>	Incoming Cell Broadcast Message routed directly to TE	AT+CNMI=1,0,2
+CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	SMS status report routed directly to the TE	AT+CNMI=1,0,0,1, AT+CSMP=49,

## SAT Application Toolkit Result Codes

Result Code	Definition	AT Command
%SATI: <satCmd>	Indication of SAT command	AT%SATC=1
%SATE: <satRsp>	Indication of SAT envelope response	AT%SATC=1
%SATA: <rdl> (<rdl> redial timeout for the call in milliseconds.)	SAT pending call alert	AT%SATC=1
%SATN: <satNtfy> (<satNtfy> commands or responses sent my the ME to SIM or handled by the ME.)	Notification of SAT commands and responses sent by ACI	AT%SATC=1

# Appendix B – Error Codes

## General Error Codes

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalisation PIN required
40	network personalisation PIN required
41	network personalisation PUK required
42	network subset personalisation PIN required
43	network subset personalisation PUK required
44	service provider personalisation PIN required
44	service provider personalisation PIN required
45	service provider personalisation PUK required

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
46	corporate personalisation PIN required
47	corporate personalisation PUK required
48	SIM personalization PIN required
49	SIM personalization PUK required
100	unknown

## GPRS Error Codes

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
25 (19)	LLC or SMDCP error
26 (1a)	Insufficient resources
27 (1b)	Unknown or missing access point name
28 (1c)	Unknown PDP address or PDP type
29 (1d)	User authentication failed
30 (1e)	Activation reject by GGSN
31 (1f)	Activation rejected, unspecified
32 (20)	Service option not supported
33 (21)	Requested service option not subscribed
34 (22)	Service option temporarily out of order
35 (23)	NSAPI already used
36 (24)	Regular PDP context deactivation
37 (25)	QoS not accepted
38 (26)	Network Failure
39 (27)	Reactivation requested
40 (28)	Feature not supported
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class

## SMS Error Codes

Modem Numeric Response	Modem Verbose Response
1	unassigned (unallocated) number
8	operator determined barring
10	call barred
21	short message transfer rejected
27	destination out of service
28	unidentified subscriber
29	facility rejected
30	unknown subscriber
38	network out of order
41	temporary failure
42	congestion
47	resources unavailable, unspecified
50	requested facility not subscribed
69	requested facility not implemented
81	invalid short message transfer ref. value
95	invalid message, unspecified
96	invalid mandatory information
97	message type non-existent or not implemented
98	message not compatible with SM protocol state
99	information element non-existent or not impl.
111	protocol error, unspecified
127	interworking, unspecified
128	telematic interworking not supported
129	short message type 0 not supported
130	cannot replace short message
143	unspecified TP-PID error
144	data coding scheme (alphabet) not supported
145	message class not supported
159	unspecified TP-DCS error
160	command cannot be actioned
161	command unsupported
175	unspecified TP-Command error
176	TPDU not supported
192	SC busy
193	no SC subscription
194	SC system failure
195	invalid SME address
196	destination SME barred

<b>Modem Numeric Response</b>	<b>Modem Verbose Response</b>
197	SM rejected-duplicate SM
208	SIM SMS storage full
209	no SMS storage capability in SIM
210	error in MS
211	memory capacity exceeded
255	unspecified error cause
300	ME failure
301	SMS service of ME reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode parameter
305	invalid text mode parameter
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM PIN required
312	PH-SIM PIN required
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network service
332	network timeout
340	no +CNMA acknowledgement expected
500	unknown error
512	failed to abort
255	other error

## Release Causes for Extended Error Reporting (+CEER)

Error Description	
-1,255	no error
1	unassigned number
3	no route to destination
6	channel unacceptable
8	operator determined barring
16	normal call clearing
17	user busy
18	no user responding
19	user alerting
21	call rejected
22	number changed
26	non selected user clearing
27	destination out of order
28	invalid number format
29	facility rejected
30	response to status enquiry"
31	normal
34	no channel available
38	network out of order
41	temporary failure
42	switching equipment congestion
43	access information discarded
44	requested channel unavailable
47	resources unavailable
49	quality of service unavailable
50	requested facility unsubscribed
55	incoming calls barred within CUG
57	bearer capability not authorized
58	bearer capability not available
63	service not available
65	bearer service not implemented
68	ACM reached ACM maximum
69	facility not implemented
70	only restricted bearer cap. avail.
79	service not implemented
81	invalid TI
87	no member of CUG

<b>Error Description</b>	
<b>88</b>	incompatible destination
<b>91</b>	invalid transit network selection
<b>95</b>	incorrect message
<b>96</b>	invalid mandatory information
<b>97</b>	message type not implemented
<b>98</b>	message type incompatible
<b>99</b>	info element not implemented
<b>100</b>	conditional info element error
<b>101</b>	message incompatible
<b>102</b>	recovery on time expiry
<b>101</b>	unsuccessful GPRS attach
<b>102</b>	unsuccessful PDP context activation
<b>103</b>	GPRS detach
<b>104</b>	GPRS PDP context deactivation
<b>128</b>	NoService
<b>202</b>	timer 303 expiry
<b>203</b>	establishment failure
<b>210</b>	no error
<b>211</b>	operation failed
<b>212</b>	timeout
<b>213</b>	bearer service not compatible



## Appendix C – Default AT Values

### **ATE Enable Command Echo**

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: Echo on.

### **ATQ Result Code Suppression**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: DCE transmits result codes.

### **ATV Set Result Code Format Mode**

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: Information response:  
<CR><LF><text><CR><LF>

### **ATX Set ATD Call Result Code Selection and Call Progress Monitoring Control**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Dial tone and busy detection are disabled.

### **AT&C Set circuit Data Carrier Detect (DCD) function mode**

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: DCD matches the state of the remote modem's carrier.

### **AT&D Set Circuit Data Terminal Ready (DTR) Function Mode**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: TA ignores status on DTR.

### **ATS0 Set Number of Rings Before Automatically Answering the Call**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Automatic answering is disabled.

### **ATS3 Write Command Line Termination Character**

Default Value: 13  
Default Value Meaning: Command line terminal character is ASCII 13.

### **ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character**

Default Value: 10  
Default Value Meaning: Response formatting character is ASCII 10.

### **ATS5 Write Command Line Editing Character**

Default Value: 8  
Default Value Meaning: Command line editing character is ASCII 8.

---

**AT+WS46 Select Wireless Network**

Default Value: 12  
Default Value Meaning: GSM Digital Cellular.

**AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type**

Default Value: speed=7, name=0, ce=1  
Default Value Meaning: Over the air baud rate is 9600, no name, non-transparent connection element.

**AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Param. for Orig. Non-Transparent Data Call**

Default Value: iws=61,mws=61,T1=48,N2=6  
Default Value Meaning:

<iws>	0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)
<mws>	0-61 Mobile window size (MS to IWF)
<T1>	48-78-255 Acknowledgement timer (T1 in 10 ms units)
<N2>	1-6-255 Re-transmission attempts N2

**AT+CR Service Reporting Control**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Disable.

**AT+FCLASS Fax: Select, Read or Test Service Class**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Data.

**AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Disable.

**AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Rate Reporting**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Disable reporting of local port rate.

**AT+IPR Set Fixed Local Rate**

Default Value: 115200  
Default Value Meaning: The data rate of TA serial interface is 115200.

**AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Disable CME Error reporting.

### AT+CSMS Select Message Service

Default Value: service=0,mt=1,mo=1,bm=1  
Default Value Meaning: Service=0: CSMS\_SERV\_GsmPh2  
Mt=1: mobile terminated message enable  
Mo=1: Mobile originated message enable  
Bm=1: broadcast type message enable

### AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: Text Mode.

### AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

Default Value: mode=1,mt=1,bm=0,ds=0,bfr=0  
Default Value Meaning: Mode=1: Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved Mt=0: prefer memory under different class  
Mt=1: If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code:+CMTI: <mem>,<index>  
Bm=0: no CBM indications  
Ds=0: no status report indications  
Bfr=0: TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <mode>1...3 is entered

### AT+CREG Network Registration

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Not registered.

### AT+CGREG Network Registration

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Not registered.

### AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Calling Line Identification Presentation disabled.

### AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Calling Line Identification Restriction disabled.

### AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Connected Line Identification Presentation disabled.

---

**AT+COPS Operator Selection**

Default Value: mode=0, format=0, oper="operator"  
Default Value Meaning: Mode=0: Automatic selection  
Format=0: long format alphanumeric  
Oper="operator", the name of the operator

**AT+CSCS Select Character Set**

Default Value: "PCCP437"  
Default Value Meaning: Character set equals PCCP437.

**AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Single numbering scheme set to voice.

**AT+CAOC Advice of Charge**

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: Advice of charge deactivated.

**AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification**

Default Value: 0,0  
Default Value Meaning: Supplementary Service notifications disabled.

**AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage**

Default Value: "AD"  
Default Value Meaning: Phonebook storage facility set to abbreviated dialing.

**AT+CLAE Set Language Event**

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: Language Event enabled.

**AT+CLAN Set Language**

Default Value: "en"  
Default Value Meaning: English.

**AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage**

Default Value: "SM","SM","SM"  
Default Value Meaning: Store short messages in SIM.

**AT+CSDH Show Text Mode Parameters**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Do not show header values.

**AT+IFC Local Flow Control**

Default Value: 2,2  
Default Value Meaning: Hardware flow control enabled.

---

**AT+ICF Character Framing**

Default Value: 3  
Default Value Meaning: 8 bits, 1 stop bit, parity ignored.

**AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context**

Default Value:  
Default Value Meaning: No context defined.

**AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service (requested)**

Default Value: 1,0,0,0,0,0  
Default Value Meaning: Subscribed.

**AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service (minimum)**

Default Value: 1,0,0,0,0,0  
Default Value Meaning: Subscribed.

**AT+CGAUTO Automatic Response to Network Request of PDP Context Activation**

Default Value: 3  
Default Value Meaning: Modem Capability mode, GPRS and Circuit switched calls.

**AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class**

Default Value: "B"  
Default Value Meaning: Class B.

**AT+CGEREP GPRS Events Reporting**

Default Value: 0,0  
Default Value Meaning: Reporting disabled.

**AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS**

Default Value: 3  
Default Value Meaning: Circuit Switched Preferred.

**AT%CGPPP PPP Negotiation Selection**

Default Value: 3  
Default Value Meaning: Automatic authentication.

**AT+CMOD Call Mode**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Single call mode service.

**AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Minimum functionality.

**AT+CMUT Mute Control**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Muting off.

**AT+CSVM Set Voicemail Number**

Default Value: 0,"",129  
Default Value Meaning: No voicemail number entered.

**AT+CSTA Select Type of Address**

Default Value: 129  
Default Value Meaning: Dialing string without International Access Code character "+".

**AT+CCUG Closed User Group**

Default Value: 0,0,0  
Default Value Meaning: Closed User Group disabled.

**AT+CCWA Call Waiting**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Call Waiting disabled.

**AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Unstructured Supplementary Service disabled.

**AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Ready (ME allows commands from TA/TE).

**AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Call Meter Warning Event disabled.

**AT+CGDATA Enter Data State**

Default Value: PPP  
Default Value Meaning: Use PPP as PDP context activation protocol.

**AT%CGAATT Automatic Attach and Detach Mode**

Default Value: 0,1  
Default Value Meaning: Automated GPRS Attach, manual GPRS detach.

**AT\$AREG Set Auto Registration**

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: Auto registration set to on.

---

**AT\$BAT Battery Status Query**

Default Value: 0,0,0  
Default Value Meaning: No battery detected.

**AT\$UDPAPI Modem API Address**

Default Value: "199.245.180.013",1720  
Default Value Meaning: Default UDP API IP and Port.

**AT\$APIPWD API Password**

Default Value: ""  
Default Value Meaning: No password defined.

**AT\$FRIEND Modem Friends (NOT affected by AT&F)**

Default Value: 1,0,"0.0.0.0".....10,0,"0.0.0.0"  
Default Value Meaning: No friends defined.

**AT\$HOSTIF Configure Host to Modem Interface**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Normal network PPP connection.

**AT\$MDMID Modem ID**

Default Value: ""  
Default Value Meaning: No modem id defined.

**AT\$WAKEUP Modem to Server Wakeup/Keep Alive**

Default Value: 0,0  
Default Value Meaning: No wakeup or keep alive messages sent.

**AT\$EVENT User Defined Input/Output**

Default Value: evgrp evtyp evcat p1 p2  
Default Value Meaning: No events populated.

**AT\$EVTIM(x) User Defined Input Event Timers**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: No event timers populated.

**AT\$ACKTM Acknowledgment Message Period & Retry Number**

Default Value: 0,0  
Default Value Meaning: No acknowledgment event count and period defined.

**AT\$PADBLK PAD Block Size**

Default Value: 512  
Default Value Meaning: PAD block size.

**AT\$PADBS PAD Backspace Character**

Default Value: 08  
Default Value Meaning: PAD backspace character is backspace key.

**AT\$PADFWD PAD Forward Character**

Default Value: 0D  
Default Value Meaning: PAD forwarding character is carriage return.

**AT\$PADTO PAD Timeout Value**

Default Value: 50  
Default Value Meaning: PAD forwarding timeout is 5 seconds.

**AT\$PADDST PAD Destination IP/Port**

Default Value: 0.0.0.0.,0  
Default Value Meaning: No PAD destination IP and port defined.

**AT\$PADSRC PAD Source Port**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: No PAD source port defined.

**AT\$PADCMD PAD Command Features**

Default Value: 1B  
Default Value Meaning: All PAD features enabled.

**AT\$ACTIVE TCP PAD State**

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: Active/client mode.

**AT\$CONNTO TCP PAD Connection Timeout**

Default Value: 60  
Default Value Meaning: TCP Connection timer 1 minute.

**AT\$IDLETO TCP PAD Idle Timeout**

Default Value: 120  
Default Value Meaning: TCP Idle timer 2 minutes.

**AT\$VGR Microphone Receiver Gain**

Default Value: 20  
Default Value Meaning: Receive level gain is 8 dB.

**AT\$VGT Speaker Transmit Gain**

Default Value: 12  
Default Value Meaning: Coarse transmit speaker gain is +6 dB.



---

**AT\$VLVL Speaker Volume**

Default Value: 4  
Default Value Meaning: Speaker volume is set to –6 dB.

**AT\$VST Sidetone Volume**

Default Value: 4  
Default Value Meaning: Side tone volume set to –14 dB.

**AT\$IOCFG GPIO Configuration**

Default Value: 11111111 11111111  
Default Value Meaning: All I/O set to input, current status: all input.

**AT\$IOGP(x) GPIO Bit Control**

Default Value: 1  
Default Value Meaning: I/O bit enabled.

**AT\$IOGPA GPIO Byte Control**

Default Value: 11111111 11111111  
Default Value Meaning: All I/O pins enabled, current status: all enabled.

**AT\$GATEWAY Gateway IP**

Default Value: 0.0.0.0  
Default Value Meaning: No Gateway IP defined.

**AT\$VSELECT Voice Select**

Default Value: 0  
Default Value Meaning: Selects handset for voice

**AT\$SPKCFG Set Downlink Voice Parameters**

Default Value: 8,4,0  
Default Value Meaning: 2 dB of gain, -6 dB of volume, filter on

**AT\$PREAMP Set Uplink Voice Parameters**

Default Value: 0,20,0  
Default Value Meaning: 2V bias, 8 dB of gain, 0 dB of extra gain.